# Davis County, Utah

## Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Davis
COUNTY

Connects. You.

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

# OF

# DAVIS COUNTY, UTAH

**For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018**

Prepared by:

Davis County Clerk / Auditor's Office

**Curtis Koch, MBA, CGFM**
Clerk / Auditor

**L. Douglas Stone, CPA**
Lead Reporting Auditor

**Heidi Voordeckers, MPA, CGFM**
Chief Deputy

**DAVIS COUNTY, UTAH**
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


| **I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION** | Exhibit | Page |
|---|---|---|
| Title Page | | 1 |
| Table of Contents | | 2 |
| Transmittal Letter | | 4 |
| Certificate of Achievement | | 11 |
| Organization Chart | | 12 |
| **II. FINANCIAL SECTION** | | |
| Independent Auditors' Report | | 16 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis | | 18 |
| **Basic Financial Statement** | | |
| Government-wide Financial Statements | | |
| Statement of Net Position | A | 32 |
| Statement of Activities | B | 33 |
| Governmental Fund Financial Statements | | |
| Balance Sheet | C | 36 |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position | D | 37 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | E | 38 |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | F | 39 |
| Proprietary Fund Financial Statements | | |
| Statement of Net Position | G | 42 |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position | H | 43 |
| Statement of Cash Flows | I | 44 |
| Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements | | |
| Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities | J | 46 |
| Notes to the Financial Statements | K | 48 |
| **Required Supplementary Information** | | |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information | | 81 |
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual | | |
| General Fund | L | 82 |
| Health Special Revenue Fund | M | 85 |
| Library Special Revenue Fund | N | 86 |
| Transportation Special Revenue Fund | O | 87 |
| Schedule of Contributions | P | 88 |
| Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | Q | 90 |
| Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios. | R | 91 |
| **Supplementary Information** | | |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds | | |
| SS 1. Combining Balance Sheet | | 96 |
| SS 2. Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances | | 98 |
| Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual | | |
| SS 3. Capital Projects Fund | | 100 |
| SS 4. Tourism Special Revenue Fund | | 101 |
| SS 5. Redevelopment Agencies (RDA) Special Revenue Fund | | 102 |
| SS 6. Emergency 911 Dispatch Special Revenue Fund | | 103 |
| SS 7. Municipal Building Authority Special Revenue Fund | | 104 |

**DAVIS COUNTY, UTAH**
**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018

## TABLE OF CONTENTS


**Supplementary Information (Continued)** Page

SS 8. Special Service Area Special Revenue Fund ..... 105
SS 9. Paramedic Special Revenue Fund ..... 106
SS 10. Flood Control Special Revenue Fund ..... 107
SS 11. General Obligation Debt Service Fund ..... 108
SS 12. Municipal Building Authority Debt Service Fund ..... 109
SS 13. Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund ..... 110

Proprietary Funds – Internal Service Funds
SS 14. Combining Statement of Net Position ..... 112
SS 15. Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position ..... 113
SS 16. Combining Statement of Cash Flows ..... 114

Fiduciary Funds – Agency Funds
SS 17. Combining Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities ..... 116
SS 18. Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities ..... 117

Other Schedules
SS 19. Schedule of Taxes Charged, Collected, and Disbursed ..... 120
SS 20. Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements – Treasurer's Tax Collection Fund ..... 122

**III. STATISTICAL SECTION**

Stat. 1. Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 126
Stat. 2. Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 128
Stat. 3. Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 130
Stat. 4. Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Fund – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 132
Stat. 5. Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 134
Stat. 6. Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 136
Stat. 7. Principal Property Tax Payers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago ..... 137
Stat. 8. Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 138
Stat. 9. Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 139
Stat. 10. Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 140
Stat. 11. Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt ..... 141
Stat. 12. Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 142
Stat. 13. Pledged – Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 143
Stat. 14. Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 144
Stat. 15. Principal Employers – Prior Year and Nine Years Ago ..... 145
Stat. 16. Full Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function/Program–Last Ten Fiscal Years 146
Stat. 17. Operating Indicators by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 147
Stat. 18. Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... 148

**IV. SINGLE AUDIT SECTION**

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* ..... 151
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by Uniform Guidance. ..... 152
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs ..... 154
Supplementary Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards ..... 156
Notes to Supplementary Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards ..... 158

# Davis County

COUNTY CLERK/AUDITOR
Curtis Koch, CGFM

June 25, 2019

To the Citizens of Davis County and the Board of County Commissioners:

This letter introduces the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of Davis County (the County) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018. The County's CAFR is prepared by the County Clerk/Auditor's Office.

Management of the County assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

We believe the information in this CAFR is accurate in all material respects and presents fairly the financial position and the results of operations of the County in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). We also believe that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain a proper understanding of Davis County's financial activities have been included.

State law requires that an annual financial audit of the County be completed each year by independent certified public accountants. The firm of Ulrich & Associates, P.C. has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion for the County's financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2018. Their audit was conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The independent auditor's report on the Basic Financial Statements is included in the front of the Financial Section of this report.

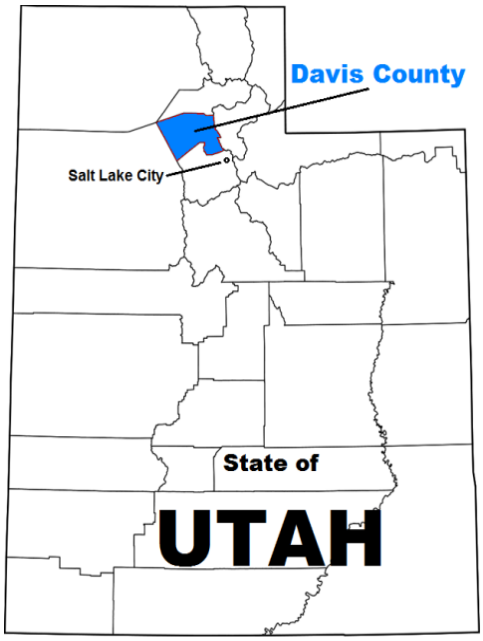
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Federal regulations also require the County to undergo an annual "Single Audit" in conformity with the Federal Single Audit Act of 1984, as amended, and the requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Information related to the Single Audit, including the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, audit findings and recommendations, summary of prior audit findings, and the auditor's report are contained in Section IV, Single Audit, beginning on page 149.

**PROFILE OF THE COUNTY**

Davis County lies nestled between the Wasatch Mountains and the Great Salt Lake. The County boundary includes portions of the Great Salt Lake and picturesque Antelope Island State Park. The lake accounts for roughly 365 square miles of the County, leaving only 298.78 square miles of land (2010). These numbers vary from year to year, depending on the lake level. While Davis County is Utah's smallest in land area, it is the third largest county in population and is home to an estimated 351,713 residents living in the County's fifteen communities. Davis County population per square mile is 1,025.8 (2010).

Originally frequented by Shoshone, Ute and Paiute Indians, the Native American's considered this area to be neutral ground, meaning that they would not fight over who should control it. Later, this area was among the first settled by members of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, who arrived in the Great Salt Lake Valley in 1847. The lush lake-bottom pastures, fertile soils of the bench lands, and streams flowing from the eastern Wasatch Mountains attracted early settlers, who established small farms and close-knit communities. These early pioneers founded schools, built homes and churches, and created productive farms and shops.




Named for pioneer leader, Daniel C. Davis, Davis County was established as a territory on October 5, 1850. The territorial legislature created Davis County in 1852 and designated the seat at Farmington, midway between boundaries at the Weber River on the north and the mouth of the Jordan River on the south.

During its first half-century, Davis County grew slowly, supported by a hardy pioneer people engaged in agriculture and the raising of livestock. In 1870 the Utah Central Railroad (now Union Pacific) crossed through Davis County from Ogden on the north, to Salt Lake City on the south, offering much needed transportation links to supply settlers with manufactured products. This marked a transition in the County's history and led to mechanized agriculture and a surge of commerce, banking, and local business, along with improved roads, new water systems, and the electrification of homes and businesses. After the turn of the century, the County's 8,000 residents sought to promote the County, but by 1940 the population was barely 16,000. The small family farms and local businesses could support no greater increase. Consequently, many of the younger generation of that time left for new settlements in northern Utah and nearby Idaho and Wyoming.

As the age of the automobile and interurban railways created greater mobility, many County citizens looked to Ogden and Salt Lake City for employment and cultural enrichment. Market gardens, dairy farms, beef cattle, orchards, and fields of grain and sugar beets continued to sustain local farmers. The advent of World War II in 1939 introduced a new way of life in Davis County. The establishment of Hill Air Force Base in northern Davis County and other defense installations nearby created a surge of civilian employment. Hill AFB quickly became, and still remains, one of the state's largest employers.

Diversification brought rapid post-war growth. The County doubled in population between 1940 and 1950, and doubled again the following decade. The population continued to expand, increasing from 64,760 to 146,540 between 1960 and 1980, reaching 238,994 by 2000. The 2010 census reported a population of 306,479, a 28.2 percent increase over 2000 figures. The County's population was at an all-time high of 351,713 as of July 1, 2018 (most recent census bureau estimate). The County is one of the fastest growing of the four major urban communities along the Wasatch Front, with population estimates in excess of 465,000 around the year 2050 (projected build out).

Accompanying this growth has been further diversification of the population and increased prosperity. Davis County enjoys a wide mix of people representing many ethnic, cultural, and religious backgrounds. The County has grown from its traditional agricultural dependency to an interlocking network of suburban communities benefiting from their proximity to downtown Salt Lake City. The communications age has tied Davis County to the world. Many businesses, both large and small, are operating on a global scale and Davis County residents are part of an economic and social pattern that reaches far beyond the County's tiny geographical limits.

A three-member elected Board of Commissioners is the governing body of Davis County. All Commissioners serve four-year terms, which overlap to enhance the continuity of the governing board. Administrative Officers reporting to the Commissioners serve as exempt (appointed) non-merit employees. According to Utah Code 17-53-106, the Commissioners have general oversight to ensure compliance with County rules, policies, and ordinances. Seven other elected officials have authority to direct and supervise their respective elected offices and their Deputies while performing the professional duties to which they were elected. Commissioners approve the adoption and amendment to the budget; they also serve as the legislative body, the property tax Board of Equalization, and regulate business licensing in the unincorporated areas of the County.

The seven other elected officials, as shown on the organization chart located on page 12, generally serve four-year terms and are eligible for re-election in the same county-wide elections as the Commissioners. In 2014, the offices of Assessor, Recorder, Surveyor, and Treasurer, were each elected to a special one-time six-year term. The State Legislature created this one-time variance in the terms in order to avoid a situation where all elected offices, outside of one County Commissioner, could be starting new terms simultaneously. Chief Deputies serving each of the other elected officials are also exempt (appointed) non-merit employees. Elected Officials and Administrative Officers are responsible for the daily management of the various services and programs provided by the County.

The Clerk/Auditor serves as the chief financial and budget officer of the County and oversees County financial systems and processes. The County Treasurer is responsible for the collection, safekeeping, and investing of all County funds. The County Commission, Clerk/Auditor, and Treasurer coordinate the efforts of their offices to ensure compliance with the Uniform Fiscal Procedures Act for Counties, as set forth in *Utah Code Ann.*, Title 17, Chapter 36.

The County provides a diverse range of county-wide services as well as certain municipal type services which are provided only in the unincorporated areas of the County. Examples include: **General Government services** (such as property tax assessment and collection, auditing, budget administration, elections, economic development, marriage licenses, passports, property records, surveying, criminal justice services, and ordinance enactment and enforcement), **Educational services** (such as libraries and agricultural extension), **Social services** (such as senior programs), **Recreation and Tourism services** (such as golf courses, tourism and travel facilities, and conference and event centers), **County Administrative services** (such as human resources, information systems, finance, purchasing, and facilities management), **Public Safety services** (such as correctional facilities, emergency 911, Sheriff protection, paramedic, emergency medical, and animal care and control), **Public Health services** (such as mental health and substance abuse, clinical, nursing, dental health, environmental health, and also health education and promotion), and **Public Works services** (such as flood control and noxious weeds).

Municipal type services include fire protection (administered by Interlocal agreement with neighboring entities), public works (road construction and maintenance), building inspection, and business licensing. These services are funded by property and sales taxes and user fees paid by property owners of the unincorporated area of the County, and are accounted for in the Special Service Area Fund.

## ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

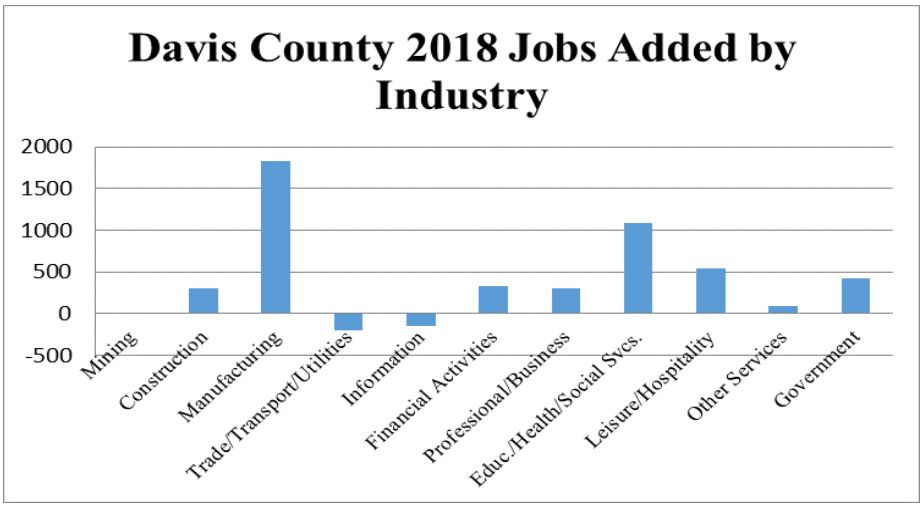
The following summary of economic conditions in Davis County is provided by the Utah Department of Workforce Services and the Utah State Tax Commission. A complete report of the County is available at: https://jobs.utah.gov/wi/insights/county/davis.html. Sales tax data was collected from the following website: https://tax.utah.gov/econstats/sales/yearly.

### OVERVIEW

Davis County's year-over job growth (3.6 percent) exceeded the statewide average of 3.1 percent in 2018. Taxable sales were up 3.75 percent with particular strength in nonstore sales, suggesting consumer confidence is strong. Unemployment remains low and initial unemployment insurance claims have fully returned to pre-recession levels. The tight labor market putting upward pressure on wages, and the overall outlook for the county remains very positive.

**JOBS**

Davis County added over 4,500 new jobs at a year-over rate of 3.6 percent as of December 2018, with manufacturing jobs leading growth at 1,834 jobs (a 15.1 percent increase over the previous year. Other areas of growth include the financial activities sector (8.0 percent) and education, health, and social services (6.6 percent). The trade and transportation sectors experienced a decline in jobs of just under 1 percent (200 jobs) while Information positions dropped by 12.1 percent (150 jobs).



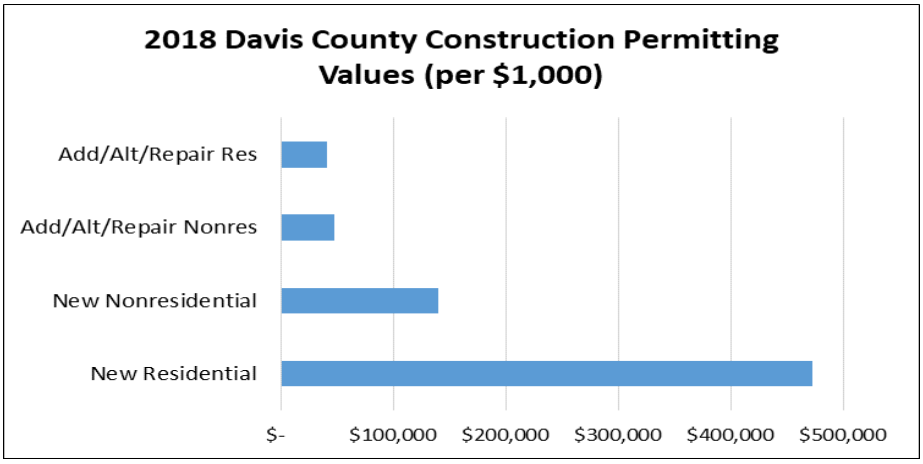

**UNEMPLOYMENT & WAGES**

Davis County's unemployment rate was 2.9 percent in December 2018, representing no change from December of 2017. Unemployment in Davis County continues to fall below the statewide and US average of 3.2 percent and 3.8 percent respectively. Davis County continues to be one of the most desirable labor markets in Northern Utah.

The County's overall wage levels generally track below the statewide average, yet the trajectory mirrors the statewide performance. Average wages increased 3.9 percent year-over to $3,802 per month as of the end of 2018. Davis County average wages were close to the statewide figure of $3,930.

**CONSTRUCTION & SALES**

Residential construction permits in 2018 were up 19 percent over 2019, with a total value of construction permitting 16.5 percent higher than 2017. This exceeds the statewide average construction value growth, which was 3 percent.



Taxable sales in Davis County grew 3.75 percent year-over in Q4 2018, reaching $5.69 billion. The County is only one of five Utah counties to record over $1 billion in sales.

A relatively new and fast growing sales tax medium, nonstore sales reached $153 million, $107.8 (238 percent) higher than a year ago. Vehicle sales accounted for taxable sales of $8.2 million, followed by retails sales (general merchandise and clothing) of $9.5 million, food and beverages (retail and services) of $8.9 million, and building and garden stores sales of $3.5 million.

## MAJOR INITIATIVES AND OTHER ACCOMPLISHMENTS

### DEBT PAYOFF AND RESTRUCTURING

Davis County has endeavored to minimize debit issuance, keeping balances well below the constitutionally allowed limits. As part of this strategy, the County was able to set aside tourism funds accrued over the past five years to defease outstanding debt on the Davis County Conference Center. In 2018 and early 2019, final payments were made on the 2015 Sales tax revenue refunding bond and the 2009C Sales tax revenue refunding bond, which were initially set to run through 2027 and 2023 (respectively). This early defeasement generated approximately $1.6 million in interest savings to Davis County.

Additionally, in January of 2019, the County engaged in a cross-over refunding of the series 2009B Sales Tax Revenue bonds (originally used to fund a series of flood control projects). This transaction generated a net present value benefit of $910,016 (average annual cash flow savings of $95,072) without extending the payoff date.

### CAPITAL PLANNING

As Davis County looks to the future, there is a growing need to review upcoming capital needs and potential projects, both within and throughout the County. The library system has battled aging infrastructure over the last ten years and is looking at the remodel, expansion, or rebuilding of three branches. Similarly, the needs of the County inmate population have changed, prompting the study of a potential remodel and expansion of the jail medical wing. Last, the County has long recognized the need to address the historical Memorial Court House in order to preserve the building for the future.

While buildings and construction projects are in the forefront of current budgetary planning, the importance of regional transportation and community revitalization have also become prevalent in budget discussions. In November of 2015, the voters of Davis County approved the local option sales and use tax known as Proposition 1. Funds from the tax are intended to help the County invest in regional transportation options such as: roads, trails, sidewalks, maintenance, increased bus service and safety features. As these funds continue to build, the County will look for partnerships on regionally significant transportation projects to meet the future needs of residents.

### FINANCIAL SYSTEM

In 2017, Davis County announced that it would begin the implementation of the Munis financial system, a government enterprise resource management system developed by Tyler technologies. The software package will replace existing systems in a series of phases while providing greater efficiencies and transparency in time keeping, accounting functions, human capital management and asset management. Implementation began in the spring of 2018 with a projected “go-live” date of July 1, 2019 for finance and October 1, 2019 for payroll. Other components of the system will continue to roll out (asset management, CAFR development, and human capital management) through the 2020 budget year.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ACCOUNTING STANDARDS

Local government accounting principles are established and promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). This report conforms to all current, relevant pronouncements of GASB, which, taken as a whole, are referred to as "Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" (GAAP).

### ACCOUNTING SYSTEM AND BUDGETARY CONTROLS

The County operates an integrated budgetary and accounting system that incorporates the formal adoption of a budget for each department. The budget is adopted in December each year for the ensuing year. State statute defines the legal level of budgetary control at the department level, whereby expenditures should not exceed appropriations at that level. Monthly financial reports are made available to each department head and/or elected official with a charge that obligations must be closely monitored. The budget is reopened as required by state statute to consider necessary adjustments, generally consisting of unanticipated revenues from grants and associated expenditures.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for governmental funds, with revenues recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized when a fund liability is incurred. These transactions are recorded using the fund accounting approach, where each fund is a distinct entity with a set of self-balancing records.

Safeguarding assets and providing reasonable assurance that transactions are properly recorded requires adequate internal controls. The County's internal controls are presently accomplishing this objective in all material respects, and are under perpetual review and evaluation for effectiveness. Additional discussion of accounting and budgeting practices may be found in the "Notes to Financial Statements."

### THE REPORTING ENTITY

This CAFR includes all funds of the County as follows:

| DESCRIPTION | FUND TYPE |
|---|---|
| General Fund | General Government |
| Health Fund | Special Revenue |
| Library Fund | Special Revenue |
| Transportation Fund | Special Revenue |
| Tourism Fund | Special Revenue |
| Redevelopment Agencies (RDA) Fund | Special Revenue |
| Emergency 911 Dispatch Fund | Special Revenue |
| Municipal Building Authority Fund | Special Revenue |
| Special Service Area Fund | Special Revenue |
| Paramedic Fund | Special Revenue |
| Flood Control Fund | Special Revenue |
| Capital Projects Fund | Capital Projects |
| General Obligation Debt Service Fund | Debt Service |
| Municipal Building Authority Bond Fund | Debt Service |
| Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Fund | Debt Service |
| Golf Courses Fund | Enterprise |
| Jail Commissary Fund | Enterprise |
| Insurance Fund | Internal Service |
| Telephone and Security System Fund | Internal Service |
| Buildings and Grounds Fund | Internal Service |
| County Agency Fund | Agency |
| Treasurer’s Tax Collection Fund | Agency |
| Employee Benefits Fund | Agency |

The CAFR also reports consolidated information of Davis Behavioral Health and Wasatch Integrated Waste Management as related entities of Davis County. Davis Behavioral Health was created in 1983 by the County as a public non-profit organization to provide behavioral and also alcohol and drug services for the residents of Davis County. Wasatch Integrated Waste Management operates a landfill for municipal solid waste and special waste disposal.

## CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded the *Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting* to Davis County for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the calendar year ended December 31, 2017. This is the twenty-fifth year in a row that Davis County has received this award.

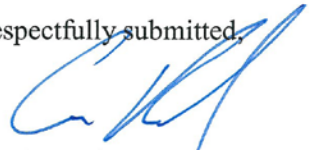
This prestigious award requires a government unit to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report that must conform to rigorous program standards. Qualifying reports must satisfy both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

The Certificate of Achievement program demands that all applicable requirements be met each year the award is given. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate. Special thanks go to our highly qualified and professional staff that makes the continued receipt of this award possible.

## CONCLUSION

This report has been prepared in an effort to provide meaningful data that will be useful in evaluating the financial activity of Davis County. The preparation of this report is a team effort by the County Clerk/Auditor staff in conjunction with department accounting personnel. Their dedicated efforts have made possible the continued improvement of both form and content. We extend our sincere appreciation for their ongoing commitment to excellence in financial reporting and for their continued effort in providing pleasant and efficient services to the citizens of Davis County. The efforts of the County Commissioners, other elected officials, and the department heads and their staff make it possible for the County to continue to cooperatively demonstrate fiscal responsibility and to achieve the highest of standards.

Respectfully submitted,



Curtis Koch, MBA, CGFM
Clerk/Auditor

Government Finance Officers Association

# Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

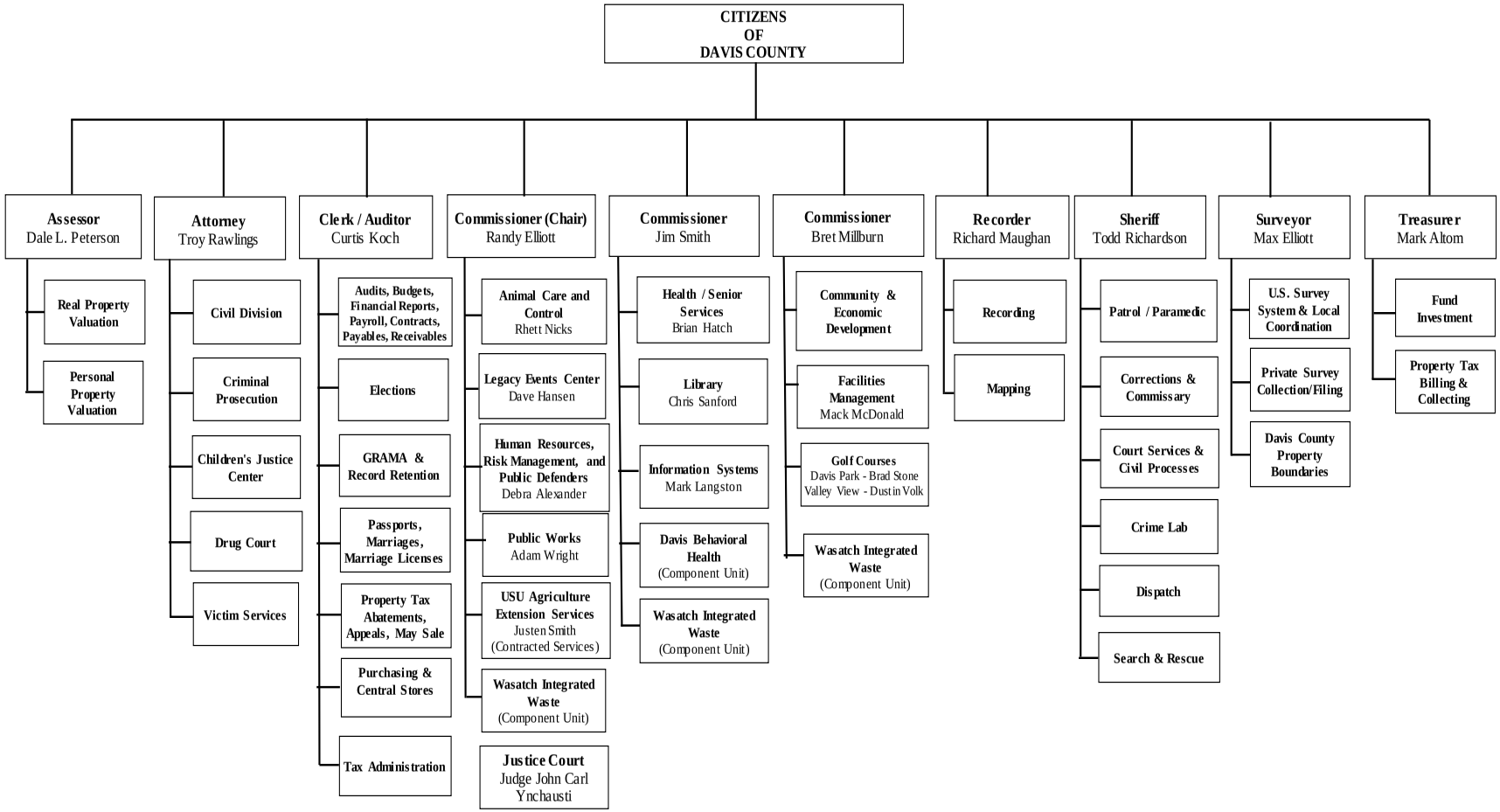
## Davis County Utah

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

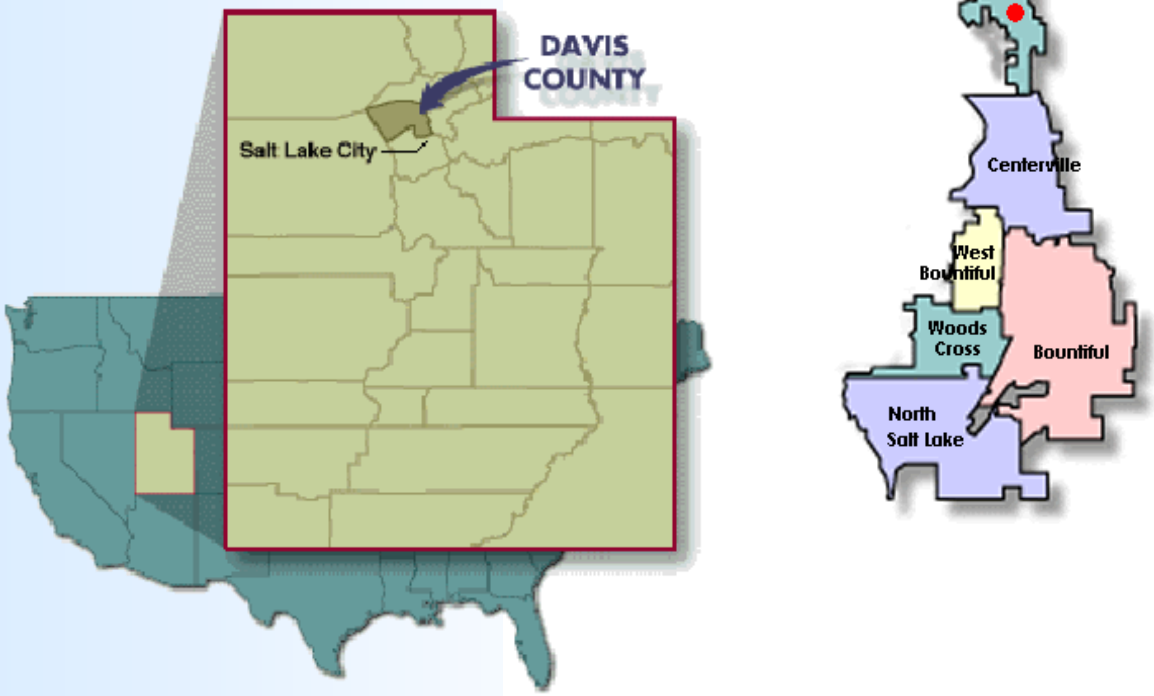
**December 31, 2017**

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO


CITIZENS
OF
DAVIS COUNTY
Assessor
Dale L. Peterson
Real Property Valuation
Personal Property Valuation
Attorney
Troy Rawlings
Civil Division
Criminal Prosecution
Children's Justice Center
Drug Court
Victim Services
Clerk / Auditor
Curtis Koch
Audits, Budgets, Financial Reports, Payroll, Contracts, Payables, Receivables
Elections
GRAMA & Record Retention
Passports, Marriages, Marriage Licenses
Property Tax Abatements, Appeals, May Sale
Purchasing & Central Stores
Tax Administration
Commissioner (Chair)
Randy Elliott
Animal Care and Control
Rhett Nicks
Legacy Events Center
Dave Hansen
Human Resources, Risk Management, and Public Defenders
Debra Alexander
Public Works
Adam Wright
USU Agriculture Extension Services
Justen Smith
(Contracted Services)
Wasatch Integrated Waste
(Component Unit)
Justice Court
Judge John Carl Ynchausti
Commissioner
Jim Smith
Health / Senior Services
Brian Hatch
Library
Chris Sanford
Information Systems
Mark Langston
Davis Behavioral Health
(Component Unit)
Wasatch Integrated Waste
(Component Unit)
Commissioner
Bret Millburn
Community & Economic Development
Facilities Management
Mack McDonald
Golf Courses
Davis Park - Brad Stone
Valley View - Dustin Volk
Wasatch Integrated Waste
(Component Unit)
Recorder
Richard Maughan
Recording
Mapping
Sheriff
Todd Richardson
Patrol / Paramedic
Corrections & Commissary
Court Services & Civil Processes
Crime Lab
Dispatch
Search & Rescue
Surveyor
Max Elliott
U.S. Survey System & Local Coordination
Private Survey Collection/Filing
Davis County Property Boundaries
Treasurer
Mark Altom
Fund Investment
Property Tax Billing & Collecting

# II. Financial Section





www.daviscountyutah.gov



www.daviscountyutah.gov

**Ulrich & Associates, PC**
*Certified Public Accountants*

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Honorable County Commission
Davis County, Utah

### Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Davis County, Utah, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Davis Behavioral Health and Wasatch Integrated Waste Management District, which represent 5.7 percent, and 21.2 percent, respectively, of the net position of Davis County, Utah. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for Davis Behavioral Health and Wasatch Integrated Waste Management District, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the comptroller general of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Davis County, Utah, as of December 31, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### Other Matters

*Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, pension related schedules, and information about other postemployment benefits, as listed in the table of contents be, presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of

management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

*Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Davis County, Utah's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, statistical section, Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, and the Schedule of Taxes Charged, Collected and Distributed are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

*Change in Accounting Principle*

As discussed in the notes to the financial statements, in 2018 the County adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits other than Pensions. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 25, 2019, on our consideration of Davis County, Utah's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Davis County, Utah's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Davis County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Ulrich & Associates, P.C.

Ogden, Utah
June 25, 2019

## INTRODUCTION

The following is a discussion and analysis of Davis County's financial performance and activities for the year ended December 31, 2018. When read in conjunction with the letter of transmittal and the notes to the financial statements, this section's financial highlights, overview, and analysis should assist the reader to gain a more complete knowledge of the County's financial performance. Comparative analyses to the previous year's results are provided.

## HIGHLIGHTS

**Government-wide**

- Total assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by about $156.6 million (reported as net position). Of this amount, approximately $27.2 million (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the County's ongoing obligations while $129.4 million is restricted for specific uses or invested in capital assets.

- The County's total net position increased by $18.3 million or about 13.3 percent. Net position of governmental activities increased by approximately $17.6 million or 13.4 percent, while net position of business-type activities increased by about $723 thousand or 11.4 percent.

**Fund Level**

- The governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $82.7 million, an increase of $6.6 million in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 73.2 percent or $60.6 million of the ending fund balance is considered unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) and is available for spending either at the government's discretion or upon commission approval.

- Property tax revenues were about $2.9 million (4.6 percent) higher in 2018 than the prior year. This was partially due to growth of the property tax base throughout the County but also involved an additional distribution of taxes that had not been distributed in 2017.

- General sales taxes increased approximately $1.2 million (5.5 percent) while Mass Transit taxes increased by almost $1.1 million (4.1 percent). Mass Transit taxes are pass-through taxes which the County levies, but they are all passed on to the Utah Transit Authority. Local Option Transportation taxes increased by $1.8 million, or 15 percent. The majority of these taxes are distributed directly to the Utah Transit Authority (UTA) for mass transit projects and to the cities of the County for transportation projects. The remainder remains in the County to be used on County transportation projects.

## OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is an introduction to the County's Basic Financial Statements. The Basic Financial Statements include three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. In addition to the Basic Financial Statements, this report also contains the required supplementary information, additional supplementary information and fund data (including combining statements for non-major funds), and a statistical section.

**Government-wide Statements – Reporting the County as a Whole**

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities beginning on page 32 comprise the government-wide financial statements. These statements provide a broad overview with a long-term focus of the County's finances as a whole and are prepared using the *full-accrual* basis of accounting, similar to private-sector companies. This means all revenues and expenses are recognized regardless of when cash is received or spent, and all assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, including capital assets and long-term debt, are reported at the entity level.

The statement of net position presents financial information on all of the County's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases and decreases in net position

may serve as a useful indicator of whether the County's overall financial condition is getting better or worse. In evaluating the government's overall condition, however, additional non-financial factors should be considered such as the County's economic outlook, changes in its demographics, and the condition of its capital assets and infrastructure.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The government-wide statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or most of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). Davis County's governmental activities include general government, public safety, public health, public works, tourism, and transportation. The County has two business-type activities – 1) operation of the County's Golf Courses and 2) operation of the Jail Commissary.

The government-wide statements also include information about two *component units*, Davis Behavioral Health (DBH) and Wasatch Integrated Waste Management Inc. (WIWMD). A legally separate entity meets the criteria of a component unit if the County's governing body appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing body and either has the ability to impose the County's will on that organization or that organization may provide specific financial benefits or burden to the County. An organization may also be considered a component unit of the County if the organization is fiscally dependent upon the County or if its relationship is of a nature that it would be misleading to exclude it. The basic criterion to include both Davis Behavioral Health and WIWMD as component units of the County is that the financial statements may be misleading if they were not included.

**Fund Financial Statements – Reporting the County's Most Significant Funds**
The fund financial statements, beginning on page 35, provide detailed information about individual major funds, not the County as a whole. A fund is a group of related accounts that the County uses to keep track of specific resources that are segregated for a specific purpose. Some funds are required by law to exist, while others are established internally to maintain control over a particular activity. All of the County's funds can be divided into three types: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

*Governmental Funds* – Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds and are essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide statements. Governmental funds use the *modified accrual* basis of accounting, which measures the flow of current financial resources that can be converted to cash and the balances left at year-end that are available for future spending. This *short-term* view of the County's financial position helps determine whether the County has sufficient resources to cover expenditures for its basic services in the near future.

*Proprietary Funds* – Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. Proprietary funds are presented using the *full-accrual* basis of accounting. Davis County uses two different types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The County has two enterprise funds – the Golf Courses and Jail Commissary Funds. *Internal service funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County maintains three internal service funds – the Insurance, Telephone and Security System, and Building and Grounds Funds. Because those services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type activities, they are included with *governmental activities* in the government-wide statements.

*Fiduciary Funds* – Fiduciary funds account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds use *full-accrual* accounting but are not included in the government-wide statements because the assets in those funds are not available to finance the County's own programs.

**Reconciliation between Government-wide and Fund Statements**
The financial statements include reconciliations on pages 37 and 39 that reconcile the amounts reported for governmental activities on the government-wide statements (full-accrual accounting, long-term focus) with amounts reported on the

governmental fund statements (modified accrual accounting, short-term focus). Following are some of the major differences between the two statements:

- Capital assets and long-term debt are included on the government-wide statements but are not reported on the governmental fund statements.
- Capital outlays spending result in capital assets on the government-wide statements but are expenditures on the governmental fund statements.
- Bond proceeds result in liabilities on the government-wide statements but are other financing sources on the governmental fund statements.
- Certain tax revenues that are earned but not yet available are reported as revenue on the government-wide statements but are deferred inflows of resources (unavailable revenue) on the governmental fund statements.

**Notes to the Financial Statements**
The notes to the financial statements, beginning on page 48, provide additional schedules and information that are essential to a complete understanding of the financial statements. The notes apply to both the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements.

**Required Supplementary Information (RSI)**
Following the Basic Financial Statements are budgetary comparison schedules for the General Fund and all major special revenue funds. In addition, the RSI includes information on the County's pension plans. RSI also includes information about the County's defined benefit Other Postemployment Benefit Plan. RSI further supports the information in the basic financial statements.

**Supplementary Information**
Supplementary Information includes combining statements for the County's nonmajor governmental funds, internal service funds, and agency funds. This section also includes schedules which compare budgeted expenditures to actual results for the major capital projects fund and all of the nonmajor governmental funds.

**Statistical Section**
This section provides up to ten years of financial, economic, and demographic information.

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE

**Net Position**
The largest component of the County's net position, about $108.1 million or 69 percent, reflects investments in capital assets (land, buildings, equipment, construction-in-progress, roads, and other infrastructure) less all outstanding debt that was issued to buy or build those assets and adjusted by related deferred outflows of resources. As capital assets, these resources are not available for future spending, nor can they all be readily liquidated to pay off the related liabilities. Resources needed to repay capital-related debt must be provided from other sources. Although capital assets increased by only about $93 thousand, the amount of net investment in capital assets actually increased by $11 million. The difference was primarily the result of principal payments on related debt exceeding the net change in capital assets. In particular, the payoff of the Conference Center sales tax revenue refunding bonds, series 2015, accounted for $7.6 million of this increase.

Restricted net position comprised almost $21.4 million or 13.7 percent of total net position and is subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Corridor Preservation and Proposition 1 transportation projects accounted for $5.7 million and $7.6 million, respectively, of the restriction, while B-Roads accounted for about $2.6 million, and Debt Service restrictions accounted for $5.5 million. Unrestricted net position was approximately $25 million for governmental activities and $2.2 million for business-type activities at December 31, 2018.

**Davis County**
**Net Position**
**December 31,**

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total Primary Government | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2018 | Restated* 2017 | 2018 | Restated* 2017 | 2018 | Restated* 2017 |
| Current and Other Assets | $ 94,535,273 | $ 86,978,776 | $ 3,279,002 | $ 2,686,472 | $ 97,814,275 | $ 89,665,248 |
| Capital Assets | 151,884,831 | 151,702,746 | 4,822,989 | 4,912,019 | 156,707,820 | 156,614,765 |
| **Total Assets** | **246,420,104** | **238,681,522** | **8,101,991** | **7,598,491** | **254,522,095** | **246,280,013** |
| **Total deferred outflows of resources** | **17,085,674** | **20,405,077** | **298,761** | **341,872** | **17,384,435** | **20,746,949** |
| Current and Other Liabilities | 3,472,992 | 4,157,093 | 121,658 | 386,211 | 3,594,650 | 4,543,304 |
| Long-term Liabilities | 100,166,694 | 117,482,194 | 1,060,583 | 1,131,049 | 101,227,277 | 118,613,243 |
| **Total Liabilities** | **103,639,686** | **121,639,287** | **1,182,241** | **1,517,260** | **104,821,927** | **123,156,547** |
| **Total deferred inflows of resources** | **10,236,958** | **5,452,521** | **177,136** | **105,030** | **10,414,094** | **5,557,551** |
| Net Position: | | | | | | |
| Net investment in Capital Assets | 103,238,917 | 92,141,359 | 4,822,989 | 4,912,019 | 108,061,906 | 97,053,378 |
| Restricted | 21,387,831 | 21,868,148 | - | - | 21,387,831 | 21,868,148 |
| Unrestricted | 25,002,386 | 17,985,284 | 2,218,386 | 1,406,054 | 27,220,772 | 19,391,338 |
| **Total Net Position** | **$ 149,629,134** | **$ 131,994,791** | **$ 7,041,375** | **$ 6,318,073** | **$ 156,670,509** | **$ 138,312,864** |
| Percentage change in total Net Position from prior year | 13.4% | | 11.4% | | 13.3% | |

* 2017 was restated in order to be comparable with accounting and reporting changes made in 2018 to comply with GASB Statement 75. See Note 2.

## Changes in Net Position

The County's combined net position increased by approximately $18.3 million or about 13.3 percent from the prior year. Most of the increase in Net Position, specifically $17.6 million or 13.4 percent, is attributable to governmental activities and will be discussed in the Governmental Activities section found below. Net position of business-type activities increased by $723 thousand, which represents an 11.4 percent increase from the prior year ending balance. The following table shows the comparison of revenue and expenses of governmental activities and business type activities from 2018 compared to 2017.

(Table on next page)

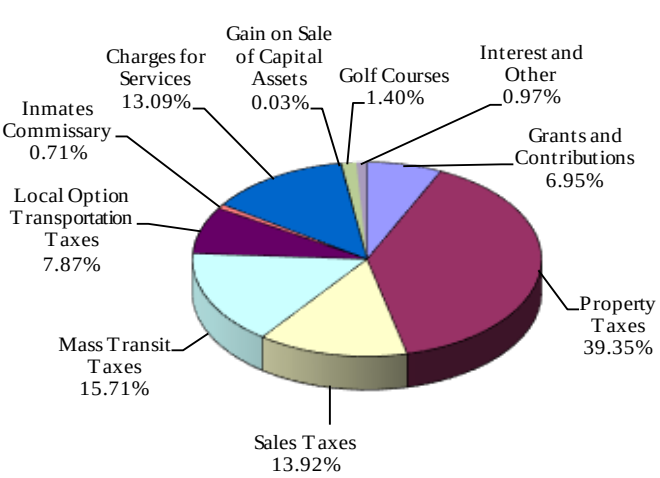
**Davis County**
**Changes in Net Position**
**For the Years Ended December 31,**

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total Primary Government | | Total Percentage Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2018 | 2017* | 2018 | 2017* | 2018 | 2017* | 2017 to 2018 |
| **Revenues** | | | | | | | |
| General Revenues: | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | $ 67,573,738 | $ 63,563,662 | $ - | $ - | $ 67,573,738 | $ 63,563,662 | 6.3% |
| Sales taxes | 23,898,226 | 22,662,948 | - | - | 23,898,226 | 22,662,948 | 5.5% |
| Mass transit taxes | 26,980,557 | 25,930,110 | - | - | 26,980,557 | 25,930,110 | 4.1% |
| Local option transportation taxes | 13,515,707 | 11,752,468 | - | - | 13,515,707 | 11,752,468 | 15.0% |
| Gain on Sale of Capital Assets | 53,694 | 262,552 | 774 | 21,092 | 54,468 | 283,644 | -80.8% |
| Interest Revenue | 1,624,052 | 705,915 | 59,711 | 23,877 | 1,683,763 | 729,792 | 130.7% |
| Program Revenues: | | | | | | | |
| Charges for Services | 22,471,906 | 21,054,651 | 3,619,360 | 3,366,208 | 26,091,266 | 24,420,859 | 6.8% |
| Operating Grants | 11,207,260 | 11,158,167 | - | - | 11,207,260 | 11,158,167 | 0.4% |
| Capital Grants | 728,793 | 779,520 | - | - | 728,793 | 779,520 | -6.5% |
| **Total Revenues** | **168,053,933** | **157,869,993** | **3,679,845** | **3,411,177** | **171,733,778** | **161,281,170** | 6.5% |
| **Expenses** | | | | | | | |
| General Government | 46,930,376 | 45,456,114 | - | - | 46,930,376 | 45,456,114 | 3.2% |
| Public Safety | 39,020,693 | 39,157,278 | - | - | 39,020,693 | 39,157,278 | -0.3% |
| Public Health | 11,704,740 | 11,935,685 | - | - | 11,704,740 | 11,935,685 | -1.9% |
| Public Works | 4,091,042 | 4,023,520 | - | - | 4,091,042 | 4,023,520 | 1.7% |
| Tourism | 2,757,186 | 3,069,373 | - | - | 2,757,186 | 3,069,373 | -10.2% |
| Transportation | 42,967,295 | 35,389,754 | - | - | 42,967,295 | 35,389,754 | 21.4% |
| Interest on Long-term Debt | 2,969,858 | 2,927,945 | - | - | 2,969,858 | 2,927,945 | 1.4% |
| Golf Courses | - | - | 2,556,249 | 2,593,409 | 2,556,249 | 2,593,409 | -1.4% |
| Commissary | - | - | 378,694 | 602,462 | 378,694 | 602,462 | -37.1% |
| **Total Expenses** | **150,441,190** | **141,959,669** | **2,934,943** | **3,195,871** | **153,376,133** | **145,155,540** | 5.7% |
| **Changes in Net Position before Transfer** | 17,612,743 | 15,910,324 | 744,902 | 215,306 | 18,357,645 | 16,125,630 | |
| Transfer In (Out) | 21,600 | 21,600 | (21,600) | (21,600) | - | - | |
| **Changes in Net Position** | 17,634,343 | 15,931,924 | 723,302 | 193,706 | 18,357,645 | 16,125,630 | |
| Net Position - Beginning | 131,994,791 | 118,659,688 | 6,318,073 | 6,172,678 | 138,312,864 | 124,832,366 | |
| Prior period adjustment - GASB 75 | - | (2,596,821) | - | (48,311) | - | (2,645,132) | |
| **Net Position - Ending** | **$ 149,629,134** | **$131,994,791** | **$7,041,375** | **$6,318,073** | **$ 156,670,509** | **$ 138,312,864** | 13.3% |

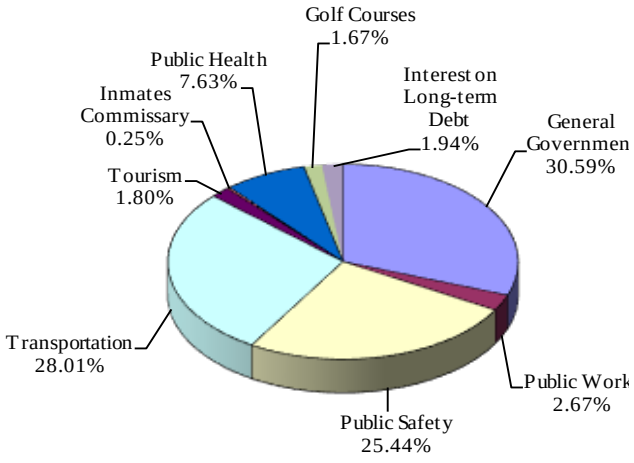
* 2017 amounts presented here have been restated for the implementation of GASB Statement 75 and also for comparability purposes. Complete information necessary to fully restate the 2017 amounts was not available. See Note 2.

The following charts summarize the County's revenues and expenses for fiscal year 2018:

**Davis County**
**Total Revenues - 2018**




**Davis County**
**Total Expenses - 2018**



**Governmental Activities**

Property taxes comprise the largest source of revenue for the County; $67.6 million was recognized from property tax revenues, which is 39.3 percent of total revenues from all sources. Property taxes increased by $4 million or 6.3 percent. This was partially due to growth of the property tax base throughout the County but also involved an additional distribution of taxes that had not been distributed in 2017.

Sales taxes (including transient room taxes) increased by $1.2 million or 5.5 percent in 2017, most likely due to increased collection of sales taxes by online companies that have not historically collected sales taxes due on purchases made over the internet. Another contributing factor is the effect of continuing improving economic conditions. Mass transit taxes increased by almost $1.1 million or 4.1 percent. This percentage increase is the same as other sales taxes for the same reasons. The reason that the County has chosen to disclose mass transit taxes as its own category is that, although the County levies this tax, it is entirely passed through to the UTA. The County does not retain any of these taxes nor does it determine how they are spent.

Local option transportation taxes, similar to mass transit taxes, are mostly passed through to other government entities. This tax was created by the passage of Proposition 1 by the voters of the County in the November election of 2015. Proposition 1 imposed a 0.25 percent sales and use tax for the specific purpose of transportation improvements. The largest portion of this tax is distributed to the UTA (40 percent) and the cities (40 percent) with the remaining 20 percent to be used for County transportation improvements. The County is required to recognize the entire amount as revenue to the County since it was the entity that levied the tax. These taxes increased by $1.8 million (15 percent). This increase was primarily due to a one time receipt of $1.2 million in pass through taxes.

For 2018, program revenues generated $34.4 million or 22.9 percent of their total expenses through charges for services, grants and contributions. Program revenues in 2018 increased by $1.4 million, or 4.3 percent, as compared to 2017. A significant portion of this increase is attributable to an increase of about $1.7 million in jail fees. This increase was the combination of more federal prisoners being housed in 2018 than in 2017 and an interlocal agreement entered into with Salt Lake County whereby the County would house Salt Lake County prisoners at a rate of $52 per day per inmate. Although the agreement with Salt Lake County was entered into during August of 2017, it was for the duration of a year and the associated payments for 2018 exceeded those of 2017. The remaining difference was the net effect of multiple minor increases and decreases in program revenues throughout the County.

Total program expenses for governmental activities were almost $150.4 million for 2018. This represents an increase of $8.5 million, or 6 percent, when compared to the prior year. However, $7.6 million of this change was for transportation "pass-through" taxes. More specifically, in 2018, the County paid nearly $6 million for the purchase of "corridor preservation" lands, which are lands purchased for the Utah Department of Transportation to use for future transportation corridors through the County. No corridor preservation purchases were made in 2017. The increase in pass through taxes attributable to mass transit taxes and local option transportation taxes and has already been discussed above. The increase in general government program expenses of $1.5 million was mostly attributable to an increase in payroll and related employee expenses. A market adjustment was made by the County in response to an independent wage study conducted in a prior year which indicated that County employees were being paid less than other employees in comparable positions at other entities. A demand for additional services also led to hiring additional employees in some departments. The reduction of program expenses in Public Safety and Public Health were mostly the result of a decrease in the pension liability. All other increases and decreases were the net effect of multiple minor increases and decreases in program expenses throughout the County.

**Davis County**
**Net Cost of Governmental Activities**
**For the Year Ended December 31,**

| | Total Program Expenses | Less Program Revenues | Net Program Costs | | Program Revenue as a Percentage of Total Expenses | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2018 | 2018 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 |
| **Activities** | | | | | | |
| General Government | $ 46,930,376 | $ (8,078,822) | $ 38,851,554 | $ 37,016,780 | 17.2% | 18.6% |
| Public Safety | 39,020,693 | (13,208,749) | 25,811,944 | 27,746,666 | 33.9% | 29.1% |
| Public Health | 11,704,740 | (10,075,511) | 1,629,229 | 1,565,887 | 86.1% | 86.9% |
| Public Works | 4,091,042 | (2,119,228) | 1,971,814 | 2,116,298 | 51.8% | 47.4% |
| Tourism | 2,757,186 | (925,649) | 1,831,537 | 2,204,001 | 33.6% | 28.2% |
| Transportation | 42,967,295 | - | 42,967,295 | 35,389,754 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Interest on Long-term Debt | 2,969,858 | - | 2,969,858 | 2,927,945 | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Total Governmental Activities** | **$ 150,441,190** | **$ (34,407,959)** | **$ 116,033,231** | **$ 108,967,331** | 22.9% | 23.2% |

### Business-type Activities

In 2018, Davis County's Golf Courses suffered an operating loss of approximately $150 thousand. Revenues were down by approximately $61 thousand, while at the same time expenses decreased by approximately $37 thousand. A transfer to governmental activities of almost $22 thousand was made for administrative expenses related to the golf courses.

The Jail Commissary continues to generate sufficient revenues to cover its operating costs, with an operating profit of $835 thousand. Commissary revenue increased by $314 thousand, while expenses decreased by $224 thousand.

## CAPITAL ASSETS AND LONG-TERM DEBT ADMINISTRATION

### Capital Assets

Davis County added approximately $6.1 million in new capital assets during 2018. The County spent about $2.2 million on construction of infrastructure and the development of land under infrastructure and an additional $1.8 million on the purchase of furniture, fixtures, vehicles and equipment. An additional $0.8 million was spent on remodeling and improvements to County buildings and $0.4 million was spent on the remodeling and construction of a new County library branch. Finally, $0.9 million was spent on licensing fees and implementation costs for the new financial accounting software and for an HD camera system. Additional information can be found in Note 5 of the Notes to the Financial Statement found on page 59.

### Long-term Debt

Total bonded debt outstanding at December 31, 2018 was about $48.9 million, as compared to $60.4 million at the end of the prior year. This $11.5 million (19 percent) reduction of bonded debt is attributable to making required debt service payments and paying off the remaining balance of $7.6 million on the County's series 2015 sales tax revenue refunding bonds. The balance on the County's capital lease, enter into in 2018, was $207 thousand. The County had the following long-term debt outstanding. Additional information can be found in Note 6 of the Notes to the Financial Statement beginning on page 60.

**Davis County**
**Long-term Liabilities**
**December 31,**

| | Governmental Activities | | Business-type Activities | | Total Primary Government | | Total Percentage Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2018 | 2017 | 2017 to 2018 |
| General Obligation Bonds, net of premiums | $ 11,793,165 | $ 13,297,606 | $ - | $ - | $ 11,793,165 | $ 13,297,606 | -11.3% |
| Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, net of premiums | 20,108,916 | 29,475,759 | - | - | 20,108,916 | 29,475,759 | -31.8% |
| Lease Revenue Bonds | 17,035,000 | 17,680,000 | - | - | 17,035,000 | 17,680,000 | -3.6% |
| Capital Lease | 207,293 | 65,328 | - | - | 207,293 | 65,328 | 217.3% |
| Compensated Absences | 3,822,587 | 3,669,958 | 155,431 | 135,680 | 3,978,018 | 3,805,638 | 4.5% |
| Total OPEB Liability | 26,515,925 | 24,467,377 | 487,610 | 455,186 | 27,003,535 | 24,922,563 | 8.3% |
| Net Pension Liability | 20,683,808 | 28,826,166 | 417,542 | 540,183 | 21,101,350 | 29,366,349 | -28.1% |
| **Total** | $ 100,166,694 | $ 117,482,194 | $ 1,060,583 | $ 1,131,049 | $ 101,227,277 | $ 118,613,243 | -14.7% |

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

### Fund Balances

At December 31, 2018, Davis County's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of $82.7 million. Of this amount, $0.8 million or 0.9 percent is nonspendable due to its form and approximately $21.4 million or 25.8 percent is restricted for specific programs by external constraints, constitutional provisions, or contractual obligations. An additional $14 million or 17 percent of total fund balance has been committed to specific purposes. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless approved by the Commissioners. An additional $20.8 million or 25.2 percent of total fund balance has been assigned to specific purposes, as expressed by management's intent. The remaining $25.7 million or 31.1 percent of fund balance is unassigned and available for appropriation. The following chart presents the County's 2018 ending fund balances.

**Davis County**
**Governmental Fund Balances**
**For the Year Ended December 31,**

| | 2018 | | | | | | 2017 | % Change from |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Nonspendable | Restricted | Committed | Assigned | Unassigned | Total | Total | prior year |
| General Fund | $ 211,489 | $ - | $ - | $ 478,334 | $ 25,702,705 | $ 26,392,528 | $ 22,369,583 | 18.0% |
| Health Fund | 218,594 | 1,027 | - | 4,044,175 | - | 4,263,796 | 2,492,661 | 71.1% |
| Library Fund | 68,587 | - | - | 3,958,394 | - | 4,026,981 | 2,646,696 | 52.2% |
| Transportation/Pass-Through | - | 13,317,391 | - | - | - | 13,317,391 | 13,084,123 | 1.8% |
| Capital Projects Fund | - | - | 14,043,247 | - | - | 14,043,247 | 18,301,495 | -23.3% |
| NonMajor Funds | 256,907 | 8,069,413 | - | 12,365,472 | - | 20,691,792 | 17,250,561 | 19.9% |
| Total | $ 755,577 | $ 21,387,831 | $ 14,043,247 | $ 20,846,375 | $ 25,702,705 | $ 82,735,735 | $ 76,145,119 | 8.7% |

### General Fund

During 2018, the fund balance in the General Fund increased by $4 million or 18 percent. General Fund revenues decreased by $7.9 million or 10.1 percent when compared to the prior year. This is primarily because instead of the majority of property tax revenues being recognized in the General Fund and then transferred to other funds, this year, the portion of taxes relating to other funds was recognized directly in those funds. This produced a decrease in property taxes revenues in the General Fund of $10.7 million or 22.2 percent. This was offset by a $1.6 million increase in charges for services. As previously discussed, this was the result of a $1.7 million increase in jail fees. Other variances were the net effect of multiple minor increases and decreases in various revenue sources.

Total General Fund expenditures increased by $5 million or 7.9 percent from 2017. Much of this increase ($1.9 million) is attributable to some of the aforementioned capital projects discussed above in the Capital Assets section. An additional $1.4 million was attributable to an increase in payroll and related employee costs, which was also previously discussed in the Governmental Activities section found above. Another increase can be attributed to maintenance costs, as the maintenance allocation for the General Fund increased by nearly $750 thousand. Other items included an increase in election expenses of $70 thousand because 2018 was a state-wide election (as opposed to municipal only in 2017), a $300 thousand one-time donation to the Layton City RDA and $85 thousand in professional services to develop some land that will be sold in 2019. The remaining increase was the net effect of various minor increases and decreases in expenses.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, transfers in were slightly over $3.8 million. The largest part of this included a $2.2 million transfer from the Paramedic Fund to pay for paramedic services and a transfers of nearly $0.9 from the Special Service Area Fund to pay for administrative, animal control, and public safety services.

The Commission authorized a total of a little over $2.1 million in transfers out of the General Fund in 2018. This is $10.4 million less than the previous year. This is because of the aforementioned change in the way that property taxes revenues are recognized in various funds other than the General Fund instead of being moved by way of transfer out of the General Fund. A complete list of transfer activity can be found in Note 4 of the Notes to the Financial Statements found on page 58.

A capital lease provided an other financing source of $276 thousand to purchase an HD camera system for vehicles utilized by the Sheriff's department.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

Davis County prepares its budget according to state statutes, as described more fully in Note 1.G. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund. The County amended the General Fund budget during the year to meet the needs of the departments as issues arose. Significant changes to the original adopted budget included the following:

- The General Fund's property tax revenue budget was decreased overall by approximately $13.1 million to reflect the County's new policy of distributing property taxes directly to the various fund which receive property taxes instead of recognizing those revenues in the General Fund and then transferring them.

- The General Fund's budget for intergovernmental and grant revenues was increased by about $0.8 million to better reflect actual results as the year progressed.

- The General Fund's expenditure budget was increased by about $0.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2018 as estimates changed slightly.

- The General Fund's budget for transfers in and out was adjusted by a net amount of about $13 million to reflect the aforementioned change in the way that the County recognizes property tax revenues in the various funds.

Actual General Fund revenues were approximately $70.5 million, which was $0.7 million, or 1.1 percent above the final budgeted revenues. There were no notable significant differences between budgeted and actual revenues that occurred in the General Fund. As the result of fiscally responsible management, General Fund expenditures were approximately $68.5 million, which was $5.5 million (7.5 percent) below the final budgeted expenditures.

**Other Major Governmental Funds**

During 2018, Health Fund revenues increased by almost $5 million (40.7 percent). This change in revenues was the result of property taxes being distributed directly to the Health Fund instead of to the General Fund and then being transferred. Health Fund expenditures decreased by only $37 thousand (0.2 percent). There were no transfers from the General Fund since property taxes are now distributed directly to the Health Fund. The net change in fund balance was an increase in fund balance of a little under $1.8 million resulting from spending less than budgeted amounts. The ending fund balance was approximately $4.3 million at December 31, 2018.

The fund balance in the Library Fund increased approximately $1.4 million (52.2 percent) to a little over $4 million. Before transfers out totaling around $1.3 million, the Library had an excess of revenues over expenditures of $2.7 million. About $1 million was transferred to the Capital Projects Fund to pay for future library related capital projects. An additional transfer of $275 thousand was made to the pay the library portion of debt service payments.

The Transportation Fund reported an increase in fund balance of a little over $233 thousand, bringing the ending fund balance to just over $13.3 million. Of this fund balance, $5.7 million is restricted to reimburse UDOT for purchases of land to be used for future transportation corridors through the County. The remaining $7.6 million is the County's portion of Proposition 1 local option sales and use tax, all of which is restricted for transportation projects within the County. All other taxes accounted for in this fund were passed through to other governments.

The Capital Projects Fund received transfers in of $4.35 million, of which $1.05 million came from the Library, $2.3 million came from Tourism Fund, and $1 million came from the General Fund. Transfers out included $7.2 million to fully retire the 2015 Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds and $0.6 that was transferred back to the General Fund. The ending fund balance of $14 million is fully committed to future capital projects or retirement of debt service for prior capital projects specific to the funds that contributed to this balance.

**Proprietary Funds**

The County's enterprise funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Of the Golf Courses Fund's net position at the end of the year $4.8 million was in the net investment in capital assets, leaving a negative unrestricted balance of $0.1 million. The Commissary's unrestricted net position was $2.2 million. The change in net position for the two funds was a $181 thousand decrease for Golf and a $883 thousand increase for the

Commissary. Other factors concerning the finances of these two funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the County's business-type activities.

## OTHER MATTERS

On April 1, 2019, Davis County exercised its option to redeem all outstanding bonds associated with the 2009C Series Sales Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds totaling $2,540,000. The bonds were originally issued in 2003 in order to finance the construction of the Davis Conference Center (DCC) and were set to expire in April 2023. The County utilized existing fund balance of tourism tax dollars to pay off the bonds. All debt service related to the DCC has now been paid off.

## REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and creditors with a general overview of Davis County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability for the money it receives. It is available on the County Clerk/Auditor's website at www.daviscountyutah.gov. Questions concerning any of the information in this report or any other matters related to the County's finances should be addressed to:

Davis County Clerk/Auditor
P.O. Box 618
Farmington, Utah 84025



www.daviscountyutah.gov

# BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Davis
COUNTY



www.daviscountyutah.gov



www.daviscountyutah.gov

# DAVIS COUNTY

**EXHIBIT A**

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**
**DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Primary Government | | | Component Units (as of June 30, 2018) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Governmental Activities | Business-Type Activities | Total | Davis Behavioral Health | Wasatch Integrated Waste |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | |
| CURRENT: | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 83,414,055 | $ 3,042,443 | $ 86,456,498 | $ 4,398,884 | $ 851,806 |
| Investments | - | - | - | 68,918 | 18,879,068 |
| Accounts receivable | 8,383,143 | 60,932 | 8,444,075 | 4,383,655 | 1,001,507 |
| Taxes receivable | 1,224,026 | - | 1,224,026 | - | - |
| Internal balances | (119,002) | 119,002 | - | - | - |
| Inventory | 243,472 | 55,843 | 299,315 | 9,612 | 95,657 |
| Prepaids and other | 1,364,364 | 782 | 1,365,146 | 205,691 | 102,512 |
| Total current assets | 94,510,058 | 3,279,002 | 97,789,060 | 9,066,760 | 20,930,550 |
| NONCURRENT: | | | | | |
| Net pension asset | 25,215 | - | 25,215 | - | - |
| Capital assets: | | | | | |
| Land and related non-depreciable assets | 47,514,544 | 3,760,513 | 51,275,057 | 2,280,330 | 11,882,395 |
| Construction-in-progress | 1,299,101 | 23,550 | 1,322,651 | - | 627,648 |
| Depreciable infrastructure | 34,060,077 | - | 34,060,077 | - | - |
| Buildings, equipment, and other depreciable assets | 152,126,496 | 4,608,177 | 156,734,673 | 15,092,260 | 44,158,802 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (83,115,387) | (3,569,251) | (86,684,638) | (6,953,081) | (26,031,343) |
| Total capital assets, net of depreciation | 151,884,831 | 4,822,989 | 156,707,820 | 10,419,509 | 30,637,502 |
| Total noncurrent assets | 151,910,046 | 4,822,989 | 156,733,035 | 10,419,509 | 30,637,502 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 246,420,104 | 8,101,991 | 254,522,095 | 19,486,269 | 51,568,052 |
| **DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | | | | | |
| Deferred outflows of resources relating to pensions | 16,587,214 | 298,761 | 16,885,975 | - | 841,388 |
| Deferred charge on refunding | 498,460 | - | 498,460 | - | - |
| TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | 17,085,674 | 298,761 | 17,384,435 | - | 841,388 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | |
| CURRENT: | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 2,088,198 | 109,990 | 2,198,188 | 817,193 | 416,914 |
| Accrued liabilities | 1,363,341 | 11,668 | 1,375,009 | 1,117,996 | 412,402 |
| Unearned revenue | 21,453 | - | 21,453 | - | - |
| Bonds and lease payable | 4,044,098 | - | 4,044,098 | 342,441 | - |
| Compensated absences | 802,743 | 32,641 | 835,384 | 153,245 | - |
| Total current liabilities | 8,319,833 | 154,299 | 8,474,132 | 2,430,875 | 829,316 |
| LONG-TERM: | | | | | |
| Landfill closure and postclosure care costs | - | - | - | - | 3,838,193 |
| Bonds and lease payable | 45,100,276 | - | 45,100,276 | 3,910,993 | - |
| Total OPEB liability | 26,515,925 | 487,610 | 27,003,535 | - | - |
| Compensated absences | 3,019,844 | 122,790 | 3,142,634 | 890,931 | - |
| Net pension liability | 20,683,808 | 417,542 | 21,101,350 | - | 1,099,822 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 95,319,853 | 1,027,942 | 96,347,795 | 4,801,924 | 4,938,015 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 103,639,686 | 1,182,241 | 104,821,927 | 7,232,799 | 5,767,331 |
| **DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | | | | | |
| Deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions | 10,236,958 | 177,136 | 10,414,094 | - | 1,112,371 |
| **NET POSITION** | | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 103,238,917 | 4,822,989 | 108,061,906 | 6,166,075 | 30,637,502 |
| Restricted for: | | | | | |
| Corridor Preservation | 5,680,179 | - | 5,680,179 | - | - |
| Proposition 1 transportation projects | 7,637,212 | - | 7,637,212 | - | - |
| Class B-Roads | 2,598,585 | - | 2,598,585 | - | - |
| Car seats and bike helmets | 1,027 | - | 1,027 | | |
| Debt Service | 5,470,828 | - | 5,470,828 | - | - |
| Closure and post-closure costs | - | - | - | - | 5,633,252 |
| Unrestricted | 25,002,386 | 2,218,386 | 27,220,772 | 6,087,395 | 9,258,984 |
| TOTAL NET POSITION | $ 149,629,134 | $ 7,041,375 | $ 156,670,509 | $ 12,253,470 | $ 45,529,738 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement

**DAVIS COUNTY** **EXHIBIT B**

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| Functions/Programs | Direct Expenses | Program Revenues: Charges for Services | Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions | Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position: Primary Government: Governmental Activities | Primary Government: Business-Type Activities | Primary Government: Total | Component Units: Davis Behavioral Health | Component Units: Wasatch Integrated Waste |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Primary Government:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | | | | | | |
| General government | $ 46,930,376 | $ 4,391,134 | $ 3,287,180 | $ 400,508 | $ (38,851,554) | $ - | $ (38,851,554) | $ - | $ - |
| Public safety | 39,020,693 | 12,839,815 | 368,934 | - | (25,811,944) | - | (25,811,944) | - | - |
| Public health | 11,704,740 | 4,350,650 | 5,724,861 | - | (1,629,229) | - | (1,629,229) | - | - |
| Public works | 4,091,042 | 307,345 | 1,483,598 | 328,285 | (1,971,814) | - | (1,971,814) | - | - |
| Tourism | 2,757,186 | 582,962 | 342,687 | - | (1,831,537) | - | (1,831,537) | | |
| Transportation | 42,967,295 | - | - | - | (42,967,295) | - | (42,967,295) | - | - |
| Interest on long-term debt | 2,969,858 | - | - | - | (2,969,858) | - | (2,969,858) | - | - |
| Total governmental activities | 150,441,190 | 22,471,906 | 11,207,260 | 728,793 | (116,033,231) | - | (116,033,231) | - | - |
| Business-type activities: | | | | | | | | | |
| Golf | 2,556,249 | 2,405,876 | - | - | - | (150,373) | (150,373) | - | - |
| Inmates Commissary | 378,694 | 1,213,484 | - | - | - | 834,790 | 834,790 | - | - |
| Total business-type activities | 2,934,943 | 3,619,360 | - | - | - | 684,417 | 684,417 | - | - |
| TOTAL PRIMARY GOVERNMENT | $ 153,376,133 | $26,091,266 | $11,207,260 | $ 728,793 | (116,033,231) | 684,417 | (115,348,814) | - | - |
| **Component Unit:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Davis behavioral health | $ 24,016,277 | $ 2,855,079 | $21,716,672 | $ - | | | | 555,474 | - |
| Wasatch integrated waste | 6,668,119 | 11,996,387 | - | - | | | | - | 5,328,268 |
| TOTAL COMPONENT UNIT | $ 30,684,396 | $14,851,466 | $21,716,672 | $ - | | | | 555,474 | 5,328,268 |
| General revenues: | | | | | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | | | | | |
| Property taxes | | | | | 67,573,738 | - | 67,573,738 | - | - |
| Sales taxes | | | | | 23,898,226 | - | 23,898,226 | - | - |
| Mass transit taxes | | | | | 26,980,557 | - | 26,980,557 | - | - |
| Local option transportation taxes | | | | | 13,515,707 | - | 13,515,707 | - | - |
| Total taxes | | | | | 131,968,228 | - | 131,968,228 | - | - |
| Unrestricted investment earnings | | | | | 1,624,052 | 59,711 | 1,683,763 | 42,685 | 301,437 |
| Gain on sale of capital assets | | | | | 53,694 | 774 | 54,468 | 4,929 | 256,859 |
| Special item-Disposal of waste to energy facility | | | | | - | - | - | - | (93,467) |
| Transfers | | | | | 21,600 | (21,600) | - | - | - |
| Total general revenues, special items, and transfers | | | | | 133,667,574 | 38,885 | 133,706,459 | 47,614 | 464,829 |
| Change in net position | | | | | 17,634,343 | 723,302 | 18,357,645 | 603,088 | 5,793,097 |
| Net position - beginning | | | | | 134,591,612 | 6,366,384 | 140,957,996 | 11,650,382 | 39,736,641 |
| Adjustment to beginning net position | | | | | (2,596,821) | (48,311) | (2,645,132) | - | - |
| Net position - beginning as adjusted | | | | | 131,994,791 | 6,318,073 | 138,312,864 | 11,650,382 | 39,736,641 |
| Net position - ending | | | | | $ 149,629,134 | $7,041,375 | $ 156,670,509 | $12,253,470 | $45,529,738 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement



www.daviscountyutah.gov

## Governmental Fund Financial Statements

**General Fund**
This fund is the principal operating fund of the County. It accounts for all financial resources of the government except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

**Health Special Revenue Fund**
This special revenue fund accounts for taxes levied, grants, and other revenues and expenditures by the County to provide health and aging services.

**Library Special Revenue Fund**
This special revenue fund accounts for the operation of the County's main library and its six branches. The Library Fund's principal revenue source is property taxes.

**Transportation Special Revenue Fund**
This fund accounts for corridor preservation taxes, which are levied by the County and then held to reimburse the Utah Department of Transportation for its purchases of land for future transportation corridors through the County. This fund also accounts for mass transit and transportation taxes which are levied by the County but are mostly distributed directly to the Utah Transit Authority and city governments for transportation projects.

**Capital Projects Fund**
This fund accounts for funds accumulated and spent for capital projects.

**Nonmajor Governmental Funds**
Nonmajor governmental funds are presented individually beginning on page 95.

**BALANCE SHEET**
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**
**DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | General Fund | Major Special Revenue Funds: Health Fund | Library Fund | Transportation Fund | Capital Projects Fund | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 22,730,995 | $ 3,450,414 | $ 4,137,774 | $ 12,982,609 | $ 14,147,118 | $ 18,853,064 | $ 76,301,974 |
| Accounts receivable | 4,910,593 | 903,064 | - | 449,782 | - | 2,102,518 | 8,365,957 |
| Taxes receivable | 718,969 | 115,156 | 177,847 | - | - | 212,054 | 1,224,026 |
| Inventory | 40,353 | 203,119 | - | - | - | - | 243,472 |
| Prepaids and other | 171,136 | 15,475 | 68,587 | - | - | 256,907 | 512,105 |
| Total assets | $ 28,572,046 | $ 4,687,228 | $ 4,384,208 | $ 13,432,391 | $ 14,147,118 | $ 21,424,543 | $ 86,647,534 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 899,992 | $ 215,428 | $ 129,299 | $ 115,000 | $ 103,871 | $ 448,462 | $ 1,912,052 |
| Accrued liabilities | 556,949 | 92,848 | 50,081 | - | - | 54,390 | 754,268 |
| Unearned revenue | 3,608 | - | - | - | - | 17,845 | 21,453 |
| Total liabilities | 1,460,549 | 308,276 | 179,380 | 115,000 | 103,871 | 520,697 | 2,687,773 |
| **DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue-property taxes | 718,969 | 115,156 | 177,847 | - | - | 212,054 | 1,224,026 |
| **FUND BALANCES** | | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | | | | |
| Inventory | 40,353 | 203,119 | - | - | - | - | 243,472 |
| Prepaids and other | 171,136 | 15,475 | 68,587 | - | - | 256,907 | 512,105 |
| Restricted | - | 1,027 | - | 13,317,391 | - | 8,069,413 | 21,387,831 |
| Committed | - | - | - | - | 14,043,247 | - | 14,043,247 |
| Assigned | 478,334 | 4,044,175 | 3,958,394 | - | - | 12,365,472 | 20,846,375 |
| Unassigned | 25,702,705 | - | - | - | - | - | 25,702,705 |
| Total fund balances | 26,392,528 | 4,263,796 | 4,026,981 | 13,317,391 | 14,043,247 | 20,691,792 | 82,735,735 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | $ 28,572,046 | $ 4,687,228 | $ 4,384,208 | $ 13,432,391 | $ 14,147,118 | $ 21,424,543 | $ 86,647,534 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# DAVIS COUNTY

**EXHIBIT D**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**
**TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**
**DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Total fund balances--governmental funds | | $ 82,735,735 |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because: | | |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in governmental funds. These assets consist of: | | |
| Land and related non-depreciable assets | $ 47,514,544 | |
| Construction-in-progress | 1,299,101 | |
| Depreciable infrastructure | 34,060,077 | |
| Buildings, equipment, and other depreciable assets | 150,833,167 | |
| Accumulated depreciation | (81,939,739) | |
| Total capital assets | | 151,767,150 |
| Deferred outflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds: | | |
| Amount on refunding of bonded debt | 498,460 | |
| Related to pensions | 16,097,642 | |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | | 16,596,102 |
| Some of the county's revenues will be collected after year-end but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are reported as unavailable in the funds. | | 1,224,026 |
| An internal charge between the governmental and business-type activities is not recorded at the fund level. | | (119,002) |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of those internal service funds that primarily benefit governmental entities are included with governmental activities in the statement of net positon. | | 6,588,182 |
| Deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions are not reported in the governmental funds. | | (9,910,012) |
| Net pension assets are not available in the current period and are therfore not reported in governmental funds. | | 25,215 |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds and capital leases payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. The details of these differences are as follows: | | |
| Bonds and lease payable | (49,144,374) | |
| Total OPEB liability | (25,708,259) | |
| Compensated absences | (3,757,525) | |
| Net pension liability | (20,085,369) | |
| Accrued interest on bonds | (582,735) | |
| Total long-term liabilities | | (99,278,262) |
| **Total net position--governmental activities** | | $ 149,629,134 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**DAVIS COUNTY** **EXHIBIT E**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | | Major Special Revenue Funds | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | General Fund | Health Fund | Library Fund | Transportation Fund | Capital Projects Fund | Nonmajor Governmental Funds | Total Governmental Funds |
| REVENUES: | | | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | | | |
| General property taxes-current | $ 36,113,851 | $ 5,275,810 | $ 8,842,824 | $ 2,431,331 | $ - | $ 12,690,459 | $ 65,354,275 |
| General property taxes-delinquent | 584,199 | - | 109,817 | - | - | 23,390 | 717,406 |
| Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes | 766,337 | 6,892 | 76,140 | - | - | 60,388 | 909,757 |
| Sales taxes | 15,911,951 | - | - | - | - | 7,986,275 | 23,898,226 |
| Mass transit taxes | - | - | - | 26,980,557 | - | - | 26,980,557 |
| Local option transportation taxes | - | - | - | 13,515,707 | - | - | 13,515,707 |
| Total taxes | 53,376,338 | 5,282,702 | 9,028,781 | 42,927,595 | - | 20,760,512 | 131,375,928 |
| Licenses and permits | 288,918 | - | - | - | - | - | 288,918 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 810,504 | - | 71,952 | - | - | - | 882,456 |
| Intergovernmental and grant revenue | 1,699,510 | 7,562,593 | 99,200 | - | - | 2,234,691 | 11,595,994 |
| Charges for services | 12,811,855 | 3,878,340 | - | - | - | 2,476,905 | 19,167,100 |
| Interest | 261,312 | 69,224 | 23,781 | 272,968 | 448,943 | 383,673 | 1,459,901 |
| Other | 1,241,130 | 472,311 | 16,824 | - | - | 605,882 | 2,336,147 |
| Total revenues | 70,489,567 | 17,265,170 | 9,240,538 | 43,200,563 | 448,943 | 26,461,663 | 167,106,444 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | |
| General government | 30,342,390 | 4,253,201 | 6,529,923 | - | 271,205 | 3,072,814 | 44,469,533 |
| Public safety | 35,071,001 | - | - | - | - | 1,803,720 | 36,874,721 |
| Public health | 4,925 | 11,230,643 | - | - | 78,515 | - | 11,314,083 |
| Public works | 376,771 | - | - | - | - | 2,124,550 | 2,501,321 |
| Tourism | - | - | - | - | - | 2,521,410 | 2,521,410 |
| Transportation | - | - | - | 42,967,295 | - | - | 42,967,295 |
| Capital outlay | 2,562,291 | 17,279 | 5,330 | - | 894,650 | 2,486,184 | 5,965,734 |
| Debt service: | | | | | | | |
| Principal retirement | 134,426 | - | - | - | - | 11,387,000 | 11,521,426 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | - | - | - | - | - | 2,738,696 | 2,738,696 |
| Total expenditures | 68,491,804 | 15,501,123 | 6,535,253 | 42,967,295 | 1,244,370 | 26,134,374 | 160,874,219 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES | 1,997,763 | 1,764,047 | 2,705,285 | 233,268 | (795,427) | 327,289 | 6,232,225 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) | | | | | | | |
| Sale of capital assets | 53,313 | 7,088 | - | - | - | - | 60,401 |
| Capital lease | 276,390 | - | - | - | - | - | 276,390 |
| Transfers in | 3,821,381 | - | - | - | 4,350,000 | 11,878,860 | 20,050,241 |
| Transfers out | (2,125,902) | - | (1,325,000) | - | (7,812,821) | (8,764,918) | (20,028,641) |
| Total other financing sources (uses), net | 2,025,182 | 7,088 | (1,325,000) | - | (3,462,821) | 3,113,942 | 358,391 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | 4,022,945 | 1,771,135 | 1,380,285 | 233,268 | (4,258,248) | 3,441,231 | 6,590,616 |
| FUND BALANCES: | | | | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 22,369,583 | 2,492,661 | 2,646,696 | 13,084,123 | 18,301,495 | 17,250,561 | 76,145,119 |
| End of year | $ 26,392,528 | $ 4,263,796 | $ 4,026,981 | $ 13,317,391 | $ 14,043,247 | $ 20,691,792 | $ 82,735,735 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Net change in fund balances--total governmental funds | $ | 6,590,616 |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because: | | |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital purchases ($5,965,734) exceeded depreciation ($5,806,533) during the current period. | | 159,201 |
| In the statement of activities, only the gain or loss on the sale of capital assets is reported, whereas in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sales increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the basis of the assets sold. | | (6,707) |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the fund statements. | | 592,301 |
| Expenditures are recognized in the governmental funds when paid or due for interest on long term debt, but the statement of activities is presented on the accrual basis and expenses and liabilities are reported when incurred, regardless of when financial resources are available or expenses are paid or due. This is the amount by which the net amortization on bond premiums and refundings ($329,562) exceeded the decrease in accrued interest on bonds payable ($98,401) during the year. | | (231,161) |
| The liabilities for pensions, OPEB, and compensated absences are not recorded in the governmental funds, but are reported in the statement of net position. This is the current year increase in OPEB ($1,973,195) and compensated absences ($150,051) less the current year net decrease in pension costs (486,136). These amounts are reported as adjustments to expense in the statement of activities. | | (1,637,110) |
| The issuance of a capital lease provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. | | (276,390) |
| Repayment of debt is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. | | 11,521,426 |
| The change in internal balances between the governmental activities and the business-type activities relating to internal service funds are reflected in governmental activities but not in the governmental funds. | | (20,975) |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities. | | 943,142 |
| Change in net position of governmental activities | $ | 17,634,343 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



www.daviscountyutah.gov

## Proprietary Fund Financial Statements

**Golf Course Fund**
This fund accounts for the operation and financial resources of the two county-owned golf courses - Davis Park and Valley View Golf Course. Revenues come from green fees and other charges to users of the facilities.

**Jail Commissary Fund**
This fund accounts for the operations of a commissary available to the County Jail inmates.

**Governmental Activities – Internal Service Funds**
These funds account for certain activities that are charged to the other departments on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County maintains internal service funds for Insurance, Telephone and Security System, and Buildings and Grounds.

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**
**DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds | | | Governmental Activities - |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Golf Courses | Commissary | Total | Internal Service Funds |
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| CURRENT: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 613,832 | $ 2,428,611 | $ 3,042,443 | $ 7,112,081 |
| Accounts receivable | 2,080 | 58,852 | 60,932 | 17,186 |
| Inventory | 55,843 | - | 55,843 | - |
| Prepaids and other | - | 782 | 782 | 852,259 |
| Total current assets | 671,755 | 2,488,245 | 3,160,000 | 7,981,526 |
| NONCURRENT: | | | | |
| Capital assets: | | | | |
| Land | 754,259 | - | 754,259 | - |
| Construction-in-progress | 23,550 | - | 23,550 | - |
| Buildings | 2,040,879 | - | 2,040,879 | - |
| Improvements other than buildings | 3,006,254 | - | 3,006,254 | - |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 2,567,298 | - | 2,567,298 | 1,293,329 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (3,569,251) | - | (3,569,251) | (1,175,648) |
| Total noncurrent assets | 4,822,989 | - | 4,822,989 | 117,681 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 5,494,744 | 2,488,245 | 7,982,989 | 8,099,207 |
| **DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | | | | |
| Deferred outflows of resources relating to pensions | 217,869 | 80,892 | 298,761 | 489,572 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| CURRENT: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 5,197 | 104,793 | 109,990 | 176,146 |
| Accrued liabilities | 11,099 | 569 | 11,668 | 26,338 |
| Obligations for compensated absences | 32,641 | - | 32,641 | 13,663 |
| Total current liabilities | 48,937 | 105,362 | 154,299 | 216,147 |
| LONG-TERM: | | | | |
| Total OPEB liability | 416,408 | 71,202 | 487,610 | 807,666 |
| Obligations for compensated absences | 122,790 | - | 122,790 | 51,399 |
| Net pension liability | 282,362 | 135,180 | 417,542 | 598,439 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 821,560 | 206,382 | 1,027,942 | 1,457,504 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 870,497 | 311,744 | 1,182,241 | 1,673,651 |
| **DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | | | | |
| Deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions | 151,899 | 25,237 | 177,136 | 326,946 |
| **NET POSITION** | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | 4,822,989 | - | 4,822,989 | 117,681 |
| Unrestricted | (132,772) | 2,232,156 | 2,099,384 | 6,470,501 |
| TOTAL NET POSITION | $ 4,690,217 | $ 2,232,156 | $ 6,922,373 | $ 6,588,182 |
| **Total net position--enterprise funds** | | | $ 6,922,373 | |
| Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds. | | | 119,002 | |
| **Total net position--business-type activities** | | | $ 7,041,375 | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# DAVIS COUNTY

**EXHIBIT H**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds | | | Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Golf Courses | Commissary | Total | |
| **OPERATING REVENUES:** | | | | |
| Golf course fees | $ 2,005,723 | $ - | $ 2,005,723 | $ - |
| Commissary sales | - | 1,213,484 | 1,213,484 | - |
| Charges to other funds | - | - | - | 7,024,990 |
| Other revenue | 400,153 | - | 400,153 | 137,344 |
| Total operating revenue | 2,405,876 | 1,213,484 | 3,619,360 | 7,162,334 |
| **OPERATING EXPENSES:** | | | | |
| Salaries, wages, and employee benefits | 1,618,565 | 61,764 | 1,680,329 | 2,425,988 |
| Other operating expenses | 806,514 | 318,620 | 1,125,134 | 3,911,050 |
| Depreciation | 150,455 | - | 150,455 | 46,305 |
| Total operating expenses | 2,575,534 | 380,384 | 2,955,918 | 6,383,343 |
| **OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)** | (169,658) | 833,100 | 663,442 | 778,991 |
| **NON-OPERATING REVENUES:** | | | | |
| Interest income | 9,947 | 49,764 | 59,711 | 164,151 |
| Gain on disposal of capital assets | 774 | - | 774 | - |
| Total non-operating revenues | 10,721 | 49,764 | 60,485 | 164,151 |
| **INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS** | (158,937) | 882,864 | 723,927 | 943,142 |
| Transfers out | (21,600) | - | (21,600) | - |
| **CHANGE IN NET POSITION** | (180,537) | 882,864 | 702,327 | 943,142 |
| **NET POSITION:** | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 4,911,592 | 1,356,765 | | 5,722,763 |
| Adjustment to beginning net position | (40,838) | (7,473) | | (77,723) |
| Beginning as adjusted | 4,870,754 | 1,349,292 | | 5,645,040 |
| End of year | $ 4,690,217 | $ 2,232,156 | | $ 6,588,182 |
| Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds. | | | 20,975 | |
| Change in net position of business-type activities | | | $ 723,302 | |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## DAVIS COUNTY

**EXHIBIT I**

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds | | | Governmental Activities - |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Golf Courses | Commissary | Total | Internal Service Funds |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Receipts from customers and users | $ 2,463,503 | $ 1,161,531 | $ 3,625,034 | $ 136,783 |
| Receipts for interfund services provided | - | - | - | 7,024,990 |
| Payments to suppliers | (813,451) | (534,193) | (1,347,644) | (4,001,911) |
| Payments to employees | (1,575,598) | (61,054) | (1,636,652) | (2,357,812) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | 74,454 | 566,284 | 640,738 | 802,050 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Transfers out | (21,600) | - | (21,600) | - |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Acquisition of capital assets | (61,425) | - | (61,425) | (75,894) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | 774 | - | 774 | - |
| Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities | (60,651) | - | (60,651) | (75,894) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Interest received | 9,947 | 49,764 | 59,711 | 164,151 |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 2,150 | 616,048 | 618,198 | 890,307 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS: | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 611,682 | 1,812,563 | 2,424,245 | 6,221,774 |
| End of year | $ 613,832 | $ 2,428,611 | $ 3,042,443 | $ 7,112,081 |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | $ (169,658) | $ 833,100 | $ 663,442 | $ 778,991 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: | | | | |
| Depreciation | 150,455 | - | 150,455 | 46,305 |
| Net changes in assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources: | | | | |
| Accounts receivable | 57,627 | (51,953) | 5,674 | (561) |
| Inventory and other assets | 41,625 | (656) | 40,969 | (71,627) |
| Deferred outflows of resources | 41,783 | 1,328 | 43,111 | 93,051 |
| Accounts payable | (48,562) | (214,917) | (263,479) | (19,234) |
| Accrued liabilities | (1,221) | 147 | (1,074) | 6,271 |
| Total OPEB liability | 31,633 | 791 | 32,424 | 75,353 |
| Obligation for compensated absences | 19,751 | - | 19,751 | 2,578 |
| Net pension liability | (118,864) | (3,777) | (122,641) | (264,709) |
| Deferred inflows of resources | 69,885 | 2,221 | 72,106 | 155,632 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | $ 74,454 | $ 566,284 | $ 640,738 | $ 802,050 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements

**Agency Funds**
These funds account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, organizations, and other governments. These funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measuring the results of operations. Individual agency funds are presented in Supplemental Schedule 17 beginning on page 116.

# DAVIS COUNTY

**EXHIBIT J**

## STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
## AGENCY FUNDS
## DECEMBER 31, 2018

| | |
|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 64,992,541 |
| Accounts receivable | 75,385 |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | $ 65,067,926 |
| **LIABILITIES** | |
| Due to individuals, organizations, and other governments | $ 65,067,926 |

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Under paragraph 110 of GASB 34, agency funds should not be reported in the statement of changes in fiduciary net position. Davis County only has agency funds in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position. Thus, no Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position is required.

**INDEX TO THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:
   - A. Reporting Entity ..... 49
   - B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements ..... 50
   - C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting ..... 52
   - D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance.... 52
   - E. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses..... 54
   - F. Interfund Activity and Balances ..... 55
   - G. Budgeting and Budgetary Control ..... 55
   - H. Estimates..... 56

2. Financial Reporting Changes..... 56
3. Deposits and Investments:
   - A. Custodial Credit risk ..... 56
   - B. Credit Risk ..... 57
   - C. Interest Rate Risk ..... 57
   - D. Concentration of Credit Risk ..... 57

4. Interfund Transfers ..... 58
5. Capital Assets ..... 59
6. Long-term Liabilities:
   - A. Changes in Long-term Liabilities ..... 60
   - B. General Obligation Bonds ..... 61
   - C. Sales Tax Revenue Bonds ..... 61
   - D. Lease Revenue Bonds ..... 63
   - E. Defeased Bonds..... 63
   - F. Capital Lease Obligations..... 63

7. Short-Term Debt..... 64
8. Net Position and Fund Balances
   - A. Net Position ..... 64
   - B. Fund Balance..... 64

9. Retirement Plans:
   - A. Pension Plans ..... 66
   - B. Defined Contribution Savings Plans..... 73

10. Other Postemployment Benefits
   - A. General Information about the OPEB Plan..... 73
   - B. Total OPEB Liability..... 74
   - C. OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB..... 75

11. Risk Management ..... 76
12. Litigation and Contingencies ..... 76
13. Joint Ventures – South Davis Metro Service Area ..... 76
14. Conduit Debt ..... 77
15. Subsequent Events..... 77

## NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of Davis County (the County) conform in all material respects to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The following is a summary of the County's significant accounting policies.

### A. Reporting Entity

The County is incorporated under the constitutional provisions of the State of Utah. The County operates under a Commission form of government where the three-member elected Commission has budgetary authority over all county departments and is accountable for all fiscal matters. County property taxes and sales taxes fund a significant portion of the costs of providing services to citizens including public safety, public health, judicial services, public works, social services, tourism promotion, libraries, assessing and collecting property taxes, and general administrative services.

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the County includes the financial statements for all activities of the County (referred to as the "primary government" for reporting purposes) and its "component units". Component units are separate legal entities for which the County is considered to be financially accountable. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. The primary criteria for including a board or agency in the CAFR is financial accountability, meaning the County appoints a voting majority of an organization's governing body *and* either 1) the County can impose its will on the organization, or 2) the organization has the potential to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the County.

Where the County does not appoint a voting majority of an organization's governing body, GASB standards require inclusion in the reporting entity if: 1) an organization is fiscally dependent on the County because its resources are held for the direct benefit of the County or can be accessed by the County; and 2) the potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the County. In addition, component units can be other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the financial statements to be misleading.

Blended component units, although legally separate, are in substance part of the government's operations. They are reported as part of the primary government and blended with the appropriate funds. Discretely presented component units are reported in separate columns in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

#### *Blended Component Units*

A component unit should be reported as part of the primary government and blended into the appropriate funds if: 1) services are provided entirely or almost entirely to the primary government; 2) the governing body is substantively the same as the governing body of the primary government and there is a financial benefit or burden relationship or the primary government has operational responsibility; 3) the component unit's total outstanding debt is expected to be repaid entirely or almost entirely by the primary government; or 4) if it is organized as a not-for-profit corporation in which the primary government is the sole corporate member.

The Municipal Building Authority of Davis County is governed by a three-member board comprised of the County Commissioners. Its sole purpose is to finance public facilities. Activities for the Municipal Building Authority are blended with the County's special revenue funds and debt service funds. Separate financial statements are not issued or required for the Authority.

The Municipal Building Authority is considered to be a blended component unit because the governing body is the same as the governing body of Davis County.

#### *Discretely Presented Component Units*

**Davis Behavioral Health** (DBH) - Although the County is named as the legal behavioral health authority by State law, the County has contracted with DBH to deliver these services. DBH provides complete evaluation and treatment for behavioral

health and substance abuse. The County provides significant support to these behavioral health services. Payments during 2018 were $1,729,500 and pass through grants were $12,210,476. Related party items at December 31, 2018 consisted of $1,085,816 accounts payable from the County to DBH.

DBH has been determined to be a discretely presented component unit of the County. DBH is a nonprofit corporation exempt from federal tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The basic criterion for including DBH as a component unit is the financial statements may be misleading if Davis Behavioral Health were not included. Separate financial statements for DBH may be obtained from Davis Behavioral Health, 934 South Main Street #6, Layton, Utah 84041.

**Wasatch Integrated Waste Management District** (WIWMD) – The primary solid waste disposal system currently operated by the WIWMD is the Davis Landfill. Other components of the integrated system, which are located at the Davis Landfill, include; a green waste recycling facility, landfill thrift store, household hazardous waste drop-off facility, landfill gas to energy facility, maintenance shop, and the WIWMD administrative offices.

WIWMD has been determined to be a discretely presented component unit of the County. The County has a minority position in the management of WIWMD. Only three of the nineteen trustee positions are held by the County Commission. The basic criterion for including WIWMD as a component unit is the financial statements may be misleading if WIWMD were not included. Separate financial statements for WIWMD may be obtained from Wasatch Integrated Waste Management District, P.O. Box 900, Layton, Utah 84041-0900.

The determination that a component unit is "major" is based on the nature and significance of its relationship to the primary government. Both Davis Behavioral Health and Wasatch Integrated Waste Management District are considered to be major component units and are presented as of their fiscal year-ends, June 30, 2018.

The County Commissioners are also responsible for appointing or approving the members of the boards of other organizations, but the County's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making the appointments.

### B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The County's basic financial statements consist of both government-wide statements and fund statements. The government-wide statements focus on the County as a whole, while the fund statements focus on individual funds.

#### *Government-wide Financial Statements*

The government-wide financial statements (the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Primary government activities are distinguished between *governmental* and *business-type* activities. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange revenues. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods or services. The effects of interfund activity have been eliminated from the government-wide statements except for the residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities.

The *Statement of Net Position* presents the County's non-fiduciary assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Net position is restricted when constraints placed upon it are either externally imposed or are imposed by constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The *Statement of Activities* demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable within a specific function. The County does not allocate general government (indirect) expenses to other functions. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function; and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other revenues not meeting the definition of program revenues are reported as general revenues.

#### *Fund Financial Statements*

The financial transactions of the County are recorded in individual funds. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting is used to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities. Separate financial statements are provided for *governmental*, *proprietary*, and *fiduciary funds*, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial

statements. For governmental and enterprise funds, the emphasis is on *major funds*, with each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

- **General Fund** – This fund is the principal operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources not required to be accounted for in another fund.

- **Health Fund** – This special revenue fund accounts for all activities of the County Health Department to provide health and aging services. The Health Fund's principal revenue source is grants.

- **Library Fund** – This special revenue fund accounts for the operations of the County's main library and six branches. The Library Fund's principal revenue source is property taxes.

- **Transportation Fund** – This special revenue fund accounts for corridor preservation taxes, which are levied by the County and then held to reimburse the Utah Department of Transportation for its purchases of land for future transportation corridors through the County. This fund also accounts for mass transit and transportation taxes which are levied by the County but are mostly distributed directly to the Utah Transit Authority and to the cities residing within the County for transportation projects. A portion of these transportation taxes remains in the County and is restricted for usage in County transportation projects.

- **Capital Projects Fund** – This fund accounts for funds accumulated and spent for capital projects.

The County's nonmajor governmental funds account for specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. Funds included are Tourism, RDA, Emergency 911 Dispatch, Municipal Building Authority (MBA) Operations, Special Service Area, Paramedic, Flood Control, General Government Debt Service, MBA Debt Service, and Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Debt Service funds. The nonmajor funds are grouped together in a single column in the basic financial statements, and they are displayed individually in the combining statements.

The County reports the following proprietary funds:

- **Golf Courses Fund** – This major enterprise fund accounts for the operations of the County owned golf courses.

- **Commissary Fund** – This major enterprise fund accounts for the sale of items available to inmates in the jail.

- **Internal Service Funds** – These funds account for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County on a cost-reimbursement basis. The County maintains internal service funds for risk management (insurance), telephone, e-mail, and security systems, and buildings and grounds operations. Internal service funds are reported in a single column on the proprietary fund statements and are combined with governmental activities on the government-wide statements. They are also displayed individually in the combining statements.

The County reports the following fiduciary funds:

- **County Agency Fund** – This fund accounts for the receipt and disbursement of monies passed through the County to other entities.

- **Treasurer's Tax Collection Agency Fund** – This fund accounts for the collection and disbursement of property taxes for all taxing entities in Davis County.

- **Employee Benefits Agency Fund** – This fund accounts for monies held by the County in the payroll process until paid out for payroll, taxes, insurance, bonds, etc.

## C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurements focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as *current financial resources* or *economic resources.* The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when the related liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Other taxes and fees are recognized in the year in which the related sales or other activity has occurred. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue when all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The proprietary fund statements are also prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Fiduciary funds do not have a measurement focus due to their custodial nature, but are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *non-operating* items. Operating revenues generally result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating items, such as interest expense and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions or ancillary activities.

The governmental fund financial statements are prepared and reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both measurable and available. "Measurable" means that amounts can be reasonably determined within the current period. Expenditures are generally recorded when the related liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. More specific details concerning revenues and expenditures can be found below in section E.

## D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance

***Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments***
Cash and cash equivalents consist primarily of demand deposits with financial institutions and short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less from the purchase date. Investments include non-pooled investments and certificates of deposit with original maturities greater than three months. All cash equivalents and investments are stated at fair value except where there is no material difference between cost and fair value.

***Accounts Receivable***
Receivables from other governments are reasonably assured; accordingly, no allowance for uncollectible accounts has been established.

***Taxes Receivable***
Taxes receivable include accrued amounts for delinquent property taxes. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property on January 1st of each year. Taxes are levied on property owners before June 22 and are payable by November 30th. The County bills and collects property taxes for all taxing entities within the county through the Treasurer's Tax Collection Agency Fund. Collections are periodically distributed to the taxing entities, with final settlement due March 31st of the subsequent year. The County records a receivable and a deferred inflow of resources for delinquent taxes, but no allowance for doubtful accounts is made as uncollected taxes are deemed to be substantially collectible or recoverable through foreclosure.

***Inventories and Prepaid Items***
Inventories are valued at cost using either the first-in, first out (FIFO) or average cost method and consist of expendable supplies and merchandise. The cost of such inventories is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors for goods and services reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

***Capital Assets***
The County defines capital assets as assets with an initial cost of $5,000 or more and an estimated useful life of more than one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost where historical cost information is not available. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are recorded at estimated acquisition value on the date of acquisition.

Capital assets purchased by governmental funds are recorded as expenditures in the governmental fund statements. Interest expense for capital asset construction related to governmental activities is not capitalized. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend the asset's life are not capitalized. Infrastructure improvements, buildings, and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Asset Class | Years |
|---|---|
| Infrastructure | 20 - 30 |
| Buildings | 40 |
| Equipment | 5 - 10 |

Capital assets are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements.

***Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources***
In addition to assets, the financial statements will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will *not* be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County reports a deferred charge ($498,460) on refunding on the government-wide statement of net position, which results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, the financial statements will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will *not* be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has one item, which arises only under the modified accrual basis of accounting, which qualifies for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the item, *unavailable revenue*, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from property taxes ($1,224,026). These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

The County also reports both deferred outflows and inflows of resources relating to pensions on the statement of net position for both the government-wide and the proprietary fund statements. See Note 9 for further information on deferred outflows and inflows of resources relating to pension reporting.

***Compensated Absences***
County employees accrue vacation leave up to a maximum of 360 hours according to the following schedule:

| Years of Service | Hours Accrued Per Pay Period |
|---|---|
| 0 – 5 years | 4.00 (13 days per year) |
| 6 – 10 years | 4.93 (16 days per year) |
| 11 – 15 years | 5.85 (19 days per year) |
| Over 15 years | 6.77 (22 days per year) |

Employees are allowed to carry up to 360 hours of unused vacation leave into the next calendar year, and all unused vacation leave is paid to employees upon termination. Employees may also earn compensatory time but only at the discretion of the employee's supervisor. The rate is one and one-half hours for each hour worked, with a maximum of 80 hours that can be accrued.

Vacation and compensatory leave are recorded as expenditures when used in governmental funds and as an expense when earned in proprietary funds and in the government-wide statements. A liability for unused vacation and compensatory leave is recorded in the government-wide Statement of Net Position and proprietary funds.

Permanent full-time employees accrue sick leave at a rate of 3.7 hours for each two-week pay-period while part-time merit employees accrue sick leave at a pro-rated portion. There is no limit to the amount of sick leave accumulated. Once each year an eligible employee can convert 1/3 of that year's unused sick leave to vacation hours or pay. Sick leave is recorded as an expenditure/expense when used in all funds, and no liability is recorded for unused sick leave.

Upon retirement, the County may pay the employee up to 1/3 of unused accumulated sick leave hours. The employee may also use this amount to acquire health insurance. The County may also pay for premiums to maintain health and dental insurance coverage.

***Long-term Obligations***
In the government-wide statements and proprietary fund statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Debt premiums and discounts are netted against the debt payable. Debt premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method.

Debt refunding gains and losses are reported as deferred inflows or outflows of resources on the statements of net position. These gains and losses are deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunding debt (new debt) and the refunded debt (the old debt).

In the governmental fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts are recognized in the current period. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources.

Bond issuance costs are recognized as an outflow of resources in the reporting period in which they are incurred for both the government-wide and fund statements.

***Pensions***
For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Utah Retirement Systems Pension Plan (URS) and additions to/deductions from URS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by URS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

***Net Position and Fund Balances***
The difference between assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows is *net position* on the government-wide and proprietary fund statements, and *fund balance* on the governmental fund statements. Note 8 provides more information on the County's policies and classifications related to net position and fund balances.

**E. Revenues and Expenditures/Expenses**

Following are the County's significant policies related to recognition and reporting of certain revenues and expenditures/expenses:

***Revenue Availability***
Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers property tax revenues to be "available" if they are collected by the Treasurer's Tax Collection Agency Fund before year-end. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue when all eligibility requirements have been met. All other revenues, including sales taxes, are considered to be available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end.

***Expenditure/Expense Recognition***
In governmental funds, expenditures are generally recorded when the related liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to pensions, compensated absences, OPEB, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. Capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures.

In proprietary funds and government-wide statements, expenses are recorded when the related liability is incurred. Proprietary funds distinguish operating expenses from nonoperating expenses. Operating expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the fund's principal operations.

**F. Interfund Activity and Balances**

***Government-wide Statements***
In general, eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activity, including internal service fund type activity. However, interfund services provided and used between different functional categories have not been eliminated in order to avoid distorting the direct costs and program revenues of the applicable functions. Transfers between governmental and business-type activities are reported at the net amount in the government-wide statement of activities. Interfund receivables and payables have been eliminated from the Statement of Net Position, except for the residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are shown as "internal balances" and offset each other to result in a zero balance in the total column.

***Governmental Fund Statements***
Interfund transactions for goods and services provided and used are reported as revenues and expenditures/expenses in the funds involved. Cash transfers between funds of the County are reported as other financing sources and uses in the governmental fund statements.

**G. Budgeting and Budgetary Control**

Annual budgets are prepared and adopted before December 31 for the calendar year commencing the following January 1 in accordance with the Uniform Fiscal Procedures Act for Utah Counties. Once a budget has been adopted, it remains in effect until it has been formally revised. If any obligations are contracted for in excess of the adopted budget, they are not a valid or enforceable claim against the County. Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

***Adopting the Annual Budget***
Each fall, the County Clerk/Auditor submits a tentative operating budget to the County Commission for the calendar year commencing the following January 1st. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The tentative budget is reviewed, considered, and adopted by the County Commission in a regular or specially scheduled meeting on or before November 1st.

Prior to December 31, the County Commission shall hold a public hearing at which time the taxpayers' comments are heard. Copies of the proposed budget are made available for public inspection ten days prior to the budget hearing. After the budget hearing, the tentative budget, with any amendments is legally enacted through passage of a resolution. A copy of the budget is certified by the Clerk/Auditor and filed with the State Auditor within thirty days of adoption. A copy of the budget is available to the public after adoption.

Control of budgeted expenditures is exercised, under state law, at the department level. Administrative control is maintained through detailed line-item budgets for all departments. All appropriations lapse at the end of the calendar year.

Budgets for the General Fund, special revenue, debt service, and capital projects funds are legally required and are prepared and adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Budgets for proprietary funds are not legally required.

***Modifying the Adopted Budget***

Transfers of unexpended operational appropriations from one expenditure account to another in the same department can be made by consent of the department heads. Transfers of unexpended appropriations from one department to another department, as well as budget reductions for any department, may be made by resolution of the Commission in accordance with state law. Expenditure appropriations of any fund may be increased by resolution only after a public hearing. Notice of such hearing must be published at least five days in advance of the meeting in accordance with state law.

### H. Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

## NOTE 2. FINANCIAL REPORTING CHANGES

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. This Statement establishes standards for measuring and recognizing assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and expense for Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) plans provided to employees of the primary government. It requires the County to record the County's total OPEB liability in the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund statements.

As a result of implementing this statement, beginning net position of governmental activities was reduced by $2,596,821 on the Statement of Activities, to reflect beginning net OPEB liability under the measurement requirements of this new Statement. Of this adjustment, $77,723 was related to Governmental Activities - Internal Service Funds as reflected in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds.

Beginning net position for business-type activities on the Statement of Activities was reduced by $48,311. This reduction is also reported on the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds.

## NOTE 3. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Deposits and investments for Davis County are regulated by the Utah Money Management Act (*Utah Code*, Title 51, Chapter 7, "the Act") and by rules of the Utah Money Management Council ("the Council"). Following are discussions of the County's exposure to various risks related to its cash and investment activities.

### A. Custodial Credit Risk

*Deposits.* Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits may not be recovered. The County's policy for managing custodial credit risk is to comply with the Money Management Act. The Act requires all deposits of County funds to be in a *qualified depository*, as defined as a financial institution whose deposits are insured by an agency of the federal government and which is certified by the Utah State Commissioner of Financial Institutions

as meeting the requirements of the Act and complying with rules of the Utah Money Management Council. The County's deposits in financial institutions in excess of the amounts insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) are uninsured and are not collateralized, nor are they required to be collateralized by state statutes. The County's deposits on December 31, 2018 were $10,511,428, of which $10,261,428 were uninsured and uncollateralized.

*Investments.* Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments that are in the possession of an outside party. The County does not have a formal policy specific to custodial credit risk of investments. However, general risk is addressed in the adopted Investment Policy.

### B. Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that the counterparty to an investment transaction will not fulfill its obligations. The County's policy for limiting credit risk of investments is to comply with the Money Management Act. The Act requires investment transactions to be done only through qualified depositories, certified dealers, or directly with issuers of the investment securities. Permitted investments include deposits with qualified depositories; repurchase agreements; commercial paper classified as "first-tier" by two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, one of which must be Moody's Investor Services or Standard & Poor's; bankers acceptances; obligations of the U.S. Treasurer and U.S. government sponsored enterprises; bonds and notes of political subdivisions of the State of Utah; fixed rate corporate obligations and variable rate securities rated "A" or higher by two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations; and shares in money market fund as defined by the Act.

The County is also authorized to invest in the Utah Public Treasurer's Investment Fund (PTIF), an external pooled investment fund managed by the elected Utah State Treasurer and staff. It is also subject to the Utah Money Management Act and Utah Money Management Council rules. The PTIF is restricted to public funds of public entities within the state of Utah. The PTIF is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an investment company and is not rated. Deposits in the PTIF are not insured or guaranteed by the State of Utah.

The PTIF operates and reports to participants on an amortized cost basis. The income, gains, and losses, net of administration fees of the PTIF are allocated based on the participants' average daily balances. The value of the PTIF is approximately equal to the value of the pool shares. The County's investments as of December 31, 2018 are shown below:

| | Fair Value | Weighted Average Maturity (Days) | Quality/Rating |
|---|---|---|---|
| Utah Public Treasurer's Investment Fund | $ 142,051,627 | 58* | not rated |

*As reported by the PTIF

### C. Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the value of an investment will be adversely affected by changes in market investment rates. The County manages exposure to declining value by investing primarily in the PTIF and by complying with the Act. The Act requires the remaining term to maturity of investments may not exceed the period of the availability of the funds to be invested. The Act further limits the remaining time to maturity of commercial paper to 270 days or less and fixed rate negotiable deposits and corporate obligations to 265 days or less. Maturities of the County's investments are noted in the previous table.

### D. Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. The County manages this type of risk by compliance with the Act and rules of the Utah Money Management Council. Rule 2 of the Council limits investment in certain endowments and funds. Rule 17 of the Council limits investment with a single issuer of commercial paper and corporate obligations to between 5 and 10 percent, depending upon the total dollar amount held in a government's portfolio at the time of the purchase.

## NOTE 4. INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Transfers between funds occur primarily to finance programs accounted for in one fund with resources collected in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations. Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2018 are shown below.

| | Transfer In | | Transfer Out | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Major Funds: | | | | |
| General Fund | $ 3,821,381 | a, b, c, f | $ 2,125,902 | b |
| Library Fund | - | | 1,325,000 | d, g |
| Capital Projects Fund | 4,350,000 | b, d | 7,812,821 | b, e |
| Golf Course Fund | - | | 21,600 | a |
| Nonmajor Funds: | | | | |
| Tourism Fund | - | | 3,582,365 | d, e |
| Emergency 911 Dispatch Fund | 200,000 | b | - | |
| MBA Operating Fund | - | | 160,140 | f |
| Special Service Area Fund | 96,303 | h | 858,500 | c |
| Paramedic Fund | - | | 2,181,141 | c |
| Flood Control Fund | - | | 1,982,772 | e, h |
| MBA Debt Service Fund | 1,200,902 | b, g | - | |
| Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund | 10,381,655 | e | - | |
| Total Nonmajor Funds | 11,878,860 | | 8,764,918 | |
| Total Transfers In and Transfers Out | $ 20,050,241 | | $ 20,050,241 | |

a) Golf Courses Fund transferred $21,600 to the General Fund to pay for administrative expenses.

b) The General Fund transferred general tax monies totaling $200,000 to support the emergency 911 dispatch. The General Fund also transferred $1,000,000 to the Capital Projects Fund for future capital projects, of which, $600,000 was transferred back to the General Fund. The General Fund also transferred $925,902 to the MBA Debt Service Fund for debt service payments.

c) The Special Service Area Fund transferred $858,500 to the General Fund to pay for administrative, animal control and public safety services. The Paramedic Fund transferred $2,181,141 to the General Fund to pay for paramedic services.

d) The Library and Tourism Funds transferred $1,050,000, and $2,300,000, respectively, to the Capital Projects Fund to pay for library and tourism related capital projects.

e) The Tourism Fund transferred $1,282,365 and the Flood Control Fund transferred $1,886,469 to the Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund for debt service payments. The Capital Projects Fund also transferred $7,212,821 to pay off the 2015 Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds.

f) The MBA Operating Fund transferred $160,140 to reimburse the general fund for debt service payments made on the DMV out of that fund in prior years.

g) The Library Fund transferred $275,000 to the MBA Debt Service Fund for debt service payments.

h) The Flood Control Fund transferred $96,303 to the Special Service Area Fund to rent heavy equipment used in flood control projects.

## NOTE 5. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended December 31, 2018 was as follows:

| | Beginning Balance | Additions | Deletions | Ending Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Governmental activities:** | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land and land improvements | $ 15,268,585 | $ - | $ - | $ 15,268,585 |
| Land under infrastructure | 31,911,840 | 334,119 | - | 32,245,959 |
| Construction in progress | 117,070 | 1,299,101 | (117,070) | 1,299,101 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 47,297,495 | 1,633,220 | (117,070) | 48,813,645 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | 128,942,823 | 869,658 | - | 129,812,481 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 21,008,686 | 1,769,392 | (464,063) | 22,314,015 |
| Infrastructure | 32,689,622 | 1,886,430 | (515,975) | 34,060,077 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 182,641,131 | 4,525,480 | (980,038) | 186,186,573 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | (45,024,007) | (3,333,895) | - | (48,357,902) |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | (18,238,648) | (1,195,710) | 457,356 | (18,977,002) |
| Infrastructure | (14,973,225) | (1,323,233) | 515,975 | (15,780,483) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (78,235,880) | (5,852,838) | 973,331 | (83,115,387) |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 104,405,251 | (1,327,358) | (6,707) | 103,071,186 |
| Governmental activity capital assets, net | $ 151,702,746 | $ 305,862 | $ (123,777) | $ 151,884,831 |
| **Business-type activities:** | | | | |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | |
| Land and land improvements | $ 3,760,513 | $ - | $ - | $ 3,760,513 |
| Construction in progress | 23,550 | - | - | 23,550 |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated | 3,784,063 | - | - | 3,784,063 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | 2,015,917 | 24,962 | - | 2,040,879 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 2,576,290 | 36,463 | (45,455) | 2,567,298 |
| Total capital assets being depreciated | 4,592,207 | 61,425 | (45,455) | 4,608,177 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for: | | | | |
| Buildings and improvements | (1,167,019) | (44,753) | - | (1,211,772) |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | (2,297,232) | (105,702) | 45,455 | (2,357,479) |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (3,464,251) | (150,455) | 45,455 | (3,569,251) |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | 1,127,956 | (89,030) | - | 1,038,926 |
| Business-type activity capital assets, net | $ 4,912,019 | $ (89,030) | $ - | $ 4,822,989 |

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the Primary Government as follows:

| | |
|---|---|
| Governmental activities: | |
| General government | $ 1,990,564 |
| Public safety | 1,742,324 |
| Public Health | 278,587 |
| Public works | 1,553,198 |
| Tourism | 241,860 |
| Depreciation on capital assets of the County's internal service funds is charged to the various functions based on their usage of the assets | 46,305 |
| Total depreciation expense—governmental activities | $ 5,852,838 |
| Business-type activities: | |
| Golf | $ 150,455 |

## NOTE 6. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

### A. Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2018 were as follows:

| | Balance January 1, 2018 | Additions | Reductions | Balance December 31, 2018 | Due Within One Year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Governmental activities:** | | | | | |
| General obligation bonds: | | | | | |
| Davis County general obligation refunding bonds, series 2012 | $ 12,840,000 | $ - | $ (1,385,000) | $ 11,455,000 | $ 1,445,000 |
| Unamortized premiums | 457,606 | - | (119,441) | 338,165 | - |
| Total general obligation bonds | 13,297,606 | - | (1,504,441) | 11,793,165 | 1,445,000 |
| Sales tax revenue bonds: | | | | | |
| Davis County taxable build America bonds, series 2009B | 18,225,000 | - | (1,250,000) | 16,975,000 | 1,300,000 |
| Davis County sales tax revenue refunding bonds, series 2009C | 3,670,000 | - | (555,000) | 3,115,000 | 575,000 |
| Davis County sales tax revenue refunding bonds, series 2015 | 7,552,000 | - | (7,552,000) | - | - |
| Unamortized premiums | 28,759 | - | (9,843) | 18,916 | - |
| Total sales tax revenue bonds | 29,475,759 | - | (9,366,843) | 20,108,916 | 1,875,000 |
| Lease revenue bonds: | | | | | |
| Municipal Building Authority taxable recovery zone lease revenue bonds, series 2010B | 17,680,000 | - | (645,000) | 17,035,000 | 655,000 |
| Capital lease obligations | 65,328 | 276,390 | (134,425) | 207,293 | 69,098 |
| Compensated absences | 3,669,958 | 2,352,162 | (2,199,533) | 3,822,587 | 802,743 |
| Total OPEB liability | 24,467,377 | 2,717,803 | (669,255) | 26,515,925 | - |
| Net pension liability | 28,826,166 | 4,635,844 | (12,778,202) | 20,683,808 | - |
| Total governmental activity long-term debt | $ 117,482,194 | $ 9,982,199 | $ (27,297,699) | $ 100,166,694 | $ 4,846,841 |
| **Business-type activities:** | | | | | |
| Compensated absences | $ 135,680 | $ 109,187 | $ (89,436) | $ 155,431 | $ 32,641 |
| Total OPEB liability | 455,186 | 43,016 | (10,592) | 487,610 | - |
| Net pension liability | 540,183 | 69,825 | (192,466) | 417,542 | - |
| Total business-type long-term debt | $ 1,131,049 | $ 222,028 | $ (292,494) | $ 1,060,583 | $ 32,641 |

The compensated absence, OPEB liabilities, and net pension liabilities of governmental activities are liquidated in the General Fund or the fund where the related employing department operates.

Additional information related to these long-term liabilities is found in the following tables including debt service requirements to maturity.

### B. General Obligation Bonds

The County issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the County. The County is subject to a statutory limitation, by the State of Utah, of bonded general obligation indebtedness of two percent of the most recent adjusted fair market value of taxable property. The limit for the County as of December 31, 2018 was $772,076,335, providing a debt margin of $760,283,170. General Obligation Bonds Payable at December 31, 2018 consisted of the following:

| | General Obligation Bonds Payable | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Issue Date | Maturity Date | Interest Rate | Original Amount | Balance December 31, 2018 |
| 2012 Refunding Bonds | 5/10/2012 | 2/1/2025 | 1.50%-5.00% | $ 15,750,000 | $ 11,455,000 |
| Total General Obligation Bonds Outstanding | | | | | 11,455,000 |
| Add Unamortized Premium | | | | | 338,165 |
| Total General Obligation Bonds Payable | | | | | $ 11,793,165 |

**General Obligation Bonds-Debt Service Requirement to Maturity**

| | Refunding Series 2012 | |
|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest |
| 2019 | $ 1,445,000 | $ 369,212 |
| 2020 | 1,520,000 | 295,088 |
| 2021 | 1,600,000 | 217,087 |
| 2022 | 1,655,000 | 158,469 |
| 2023 | 1,700,000 | 118,600 |
| 2024-2025 | 3,535,000 | 102,525 |
| Total | $ 11,455,000 | $ 1,260,981 |

### C. Sales Tax Revenue Bonds

The County issues sales tax revenue bonds to provide funds for the acquisition, construction, and expansion of major capital facilities. These bonds are not considered general obligations of the County, but are special limited obligations secured by and payable solely from the County's Sales Tax receipts. Pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, the County will receive cash subsidy payments from the United States Treasury equal to 35% of the interest payable on the 2009B Build America Bonds. During 2018, the US Treasury reduced the cash subsidy dollar amount by 6.6% on payments through September 30, 2018 and 6.2% starting October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019. It is unknown if similar actions will be taken beyond this date. During 2018, The County paid off the remaining principal balance on the 2015 Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds. This saved the County approximately $1.3 million in interest costs. Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Payable at December 31, 2018 consisted of the following:

| | Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Payable | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Issue Date | Maturity Date | Interest Rate | Original Amount | Balance December 31, 2018 |
| 2009B Taxable Build America Bonds | 9/23/2009 | 4/1/2029 | 4.20%-6.000% | $ 19,450,000 | $ 16,975,000 |
| 2009C Refunding Bonds | 9/23/2009 | 4/1/2023 | 2.00%-4.000% | 4,925,000 | 3,115,000 |
| Total Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Outstanding | | | | | 20,090,000 |
| Add Unamortized Premium | | | | | 18,916 |
| Total Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Payable | | | | | $ 20,108,916 |

**Sales Tax Revenue Bonds-Debt Service Requirement to Maturity**

| | Build America Bonds Series 2009B | | | | Refunding Series 2009C | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | BAB Subsidy | Interest Net of BAB Subsidy | Principal | Interest |
| 2019 | $ 1,300,000 | $ 897,888 | $ (294,777) | $ 603,111 | $ 575,000 | $ 106,525 |
| 2020 | 1,325,000 | 835,206 | (292,322) | 542,884 | 600,000 | 83,025 |
| 2021 | 1,375,000 | 768,356 | (268,925) | 499,431 | 625,000 | 58,525 |
| 2022 | 1,425,000 | 696,588 | (243,806) | 452,782 | 645,000 | 34,738 |
| 2023 | 1,475,000 | 620,450 | (217,158) | 403,292 | 670,000 | 11,725 |
| 2024-2028 | 8,225,000 | 1,785,381 | (624,883) | 1,160,498 | - | - |
| 2029 | 1,850,000 | 55,500 | (19,425) | 36,075 | - | - |
| Total | $ 16,975,000 | $ 5,659,369 | $ (1,961,296) | $ 3,698,073 | $ 3,115,000 | $ 294,538 |

| | Total | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | BAB Subsidy | Interest Net of BAB Subsidy |
| 2019 | $ 1,875,000 | $ 1,004,413 | $ (294,777) | $ 709,636 |
| 2020 | 1,925,000 | 918,231 | (292,322) | 625,909 |
| 2021 | 2,000,000 | 826,881 | (268,925) | 557,956 |
| 2022 | 2,070,000 | 731,326 | (243,806) | 487,520 |
| 2023 | 2,145,000 | 632,175 | (217,158) | 415,017 |
| 2024-2028 | 8,225,000 | 1,785,381 | (624,883) | 1,160,498 |
| 2029 | 1,850,000 | 55,500 | (19,425) | 36,075 |
| Total | $ 20,090,000 | $ 5,953,907 | $ (1,961,296) | $ 3,992,611 |

### D. Lease Revenue Bonds

Lease revenue bonds are issued by the Municipal Building Authority of Davis County, a blended component unit of the County. These bonds are not considered general obligations of the County, but are special limited obligations payable from the lease revenues derived from the assets acquired or constructed with bond proceeds. Pursuant to the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, the bonds are designated as "Recovery Zone Bonds", and the County will receive cash subsidy payments from the United States Treasury equal to 45% of the interest payable on the 2010B Bonds. During 2018, the US Treasury reduced the cash subsidy dollar amount by 6.6% on payments through September 30, 2018 and 6.2% starting October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019. It is unknown if similar actions will be taken beyond this date. Lease Revenue Bonds Payable at December 31, 2018 consists of the following:

| | Lease Revenue Bonds Payable | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Issue Date | Maturity Date | Interest Rate | Original Amount | Balance December 31, 2018 |
| 2010B Taxable Recovery Zone Bonds | 10/21/2010 | 11/1/2040 | 1.85%-6.00% | 19,600,000 | $ 17,035,000 |

**Lease Revenue Bonds-Debt Service Requirement to Maturity**

| | Taxable Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds Series 2010B | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | Principal | Interest | Subsidy | Interest Net of Subsidy |
| 2019 | $ 655,000 | $ 930,980 | $ (392,967) | $ 538,013 |
| 2020 | 670,000 | 905,762 | (407,593) | 498,169 |
| 2021 | 685,000 | 879,297 | (395,684) | 483,613 |
| 2022 | 700,000 | 851,213 | (383,046) | 468,167 |
| 2023 | 715,000 | 821,463 | (369,658) | 451,805 |
| 2024-2028 | 3,485,000 | 3,557,855 | (1,601,035) | 1,956,820 |
| 2029-2033 | 3,755,000 | 2,576,033 | (1,159,215) | 1,416,818 |
| 2034-2038 | 4,400,000 | 1,397,575 | (628,909) | 768,666 |
| 2039-2040 | 1,970,000 | 178,200 | (80,190) | 98,010 |
| Total | $ 17,035,000 | $ 12,098,378 | $ (5,418,297) | $ 6,680,081 |

### E Defeased Bonds

The County has defeased certain General Obligation and Sales Tax Revenue Bonds by placing the proceeds of the new refunding bonds in an irrevocable trust escrow account to provide for future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the Statement of Net Assets. At December 31, 2018, $11,335,000 of General Obligation and $3,005,000 of Sales Tax Revenue Bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

### F. Capital Lease Obligations

During 2018, the County entered into a lease agreement that is accounted for as a capital lease in governmental activity long-term debt and governmental activity capital assets. This lease is for an HD camera system for vehicles utilized by the Sheriff's department. The equipment is valued at $276,390 and under the terms of the lease is to be paid in four equal installments at zero percent interest. The first installment of $69,097 was paid in 2018, leaving a balance of $207,293. Because the equipment was not placed in service until 2019, no depreciation was taken on the equipment during 2018.

The assets acquired through capital lease are as follows:

| | Governmental Activities |
|---|---|
| HD camara equipment | $ 276,390 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | - |
| Total | $ 276,390 |

The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments under capital lease in governmental activity long-term debt, together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2018:

| Year | |
|---|---|
| 2019 | $ 69,098 |
| 2020 | 69,097 |
| 2021 | 69,098 |
| Total net minimum lease payments | 207,293 |
| Less amount representing interest | - |
| Present value of net minimum lease payments | $ 207,293 |

## NOTE 7. SHORT-TERM DEBT

On July 16, 2018, the County issued $10 million of tax anticipation notes at 2.4 percent interest. This short-term borrowing was necessary to meet operating needs prior to collection of property taxes in November. Total interest on these notes was $361,394 and total principal and interest on the notes was paid in full on December 27, 2018.

## NOTE 8. NET POSITION AND FUND BALANCES

### A. Net Position

The net position represents the difference between assets/deferred outflows and liabilities/deferred inflows. The net position component “net investment in capital assets” consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets or related debt are also included in this component of net position. The net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments. The government-wide statement of net position reports $21,387,831 of restricted net position, none of which is restricted by enabling legislation. The balance of the net position is reported as unrestricted. The County’s flow assumption policy is to use restricted net position before using unrestricted net position.

### B. Fund Balance

Generally, fund balance represents the difference between the current assets and current liabilities. In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. Fund balances are classified as follows:

- **Nonspendable** – Fund balances are reported as nonspendable when amounts cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form (items that are not expected to be converted to cash) or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

- **Restricted** – Fund balances are reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by grantors, creditors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

- **Committed** – Fund balances are reported as committed when they can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the County Commissioners through the approval of a motion. Only the County Commissioners may modify or rescind the commitment.

- **Assigned** – Fund balances are reported as assigned when amounts are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The budget officer of the County or his designee has authority to assign fund balance. As defined by County ordinance, the County Clerk/Auditor is the budget officer of the County. The Commissioners may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily, so an additional action does not need to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

- **Unassigned** – Fund balances are reported as unassigned as the residual amount when the balances do not meet any of the above criteria. The County reports positive unassigned fund balance only in the general fund. Negative unassigned fund balances may be reported in all funds.

It is the County's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been used before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, it is the County's policy to use fund balance in the following order: 1. Committed, 2. Assigned, and 3. Unassigned. The table on the next page summarizes the purposes of the County's restricted, committed, and assigned fund balances:

| | Governmental Fund Balances | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Restricted Purposes | Committed Purposes | Assigned Purposes |
| General Fund: | | | |
| Subsequent year's budget: appropriation of fund balance | $ - | $ - | $ 478,334 |
| Health Fund: | | | |
| Public Health and Aging Services Programs | 1,027 | - | 4,044,175 |
| Library Fund | - | - | 3,958,394 |
| Transportation Fund: | | | |
| Corridor Preservation | 5,680,179 | - | - |
| Proposition 1 transportation projects | 7,637,212 | - | - |
| Capital Projects Fund: | | | |
| Future Capital Projects | - | 14,043,247 | - |
| Nonmajor Funds: | | | |
| Tourism and Convention Activities | - | - | 4,073,319 |
| Public Safety Programs | - | - | 1,784,151 |
| Public Works Programs | - | - | 1,392,337 |
| Class B-Roads | 2,598,585 | - | - |
| Debt Service | 5,470,828 | - | - |
| Municipal Building Authority | - | - | 299,632 |
| Future Flood Related Projects | - | - | 4,816,033 |
| Total, All Governmental Funds | $ 21,387,831 | $ 14,043,247 | $ 20,846,375 |

## NOTE 9. RETIREMENT PLANS

### A. Pension Plans

***General Information about the Pension Plan***
Plan description: Eligible plan participants are provided with pensions through the Utah Retirement Systems. The Utah Retirement Systems are comprised of the following pension trust funds:

**Defined Benefit Plans**

- **Public Employees Noncontributory Retirement System (Noncontributory System)** – Is a multiple employer, cost sharing, public employee retirement system.
- **Public Safety Retirement System (Public Safety System)** – Is a cost sharing, multiple employer public employee retirement system.
- **Tier 2 Public Employees Contributory Retirement System (Tier 2 Public Employees System)** – Is a multiple employer, cost sharing, public employee retirement system.
- **Tier 2 Public Safety and Firefighter Contributory Retirement System (Tier 2 Public Safety and Firefighters System)** – Is a multiple employer, cost sharing, public employee retirement system.

The Tier 2 Public Employees System became effective July 1, 2011. All eligible employees beginning on or after July 1, 2011, who have no previous service credit with any of the Utah Retirement Systems, are members of the Tier 2 Retirement System.

The Utah Retirement Systems (Systems) are established and governed by the respective sections of Title 49 of the *Utah Code Annotated* 1953, as amended. The Systems' defined benefit plans are amended statutorily by the State Legislature. The Utah State Retirement Office Act in Title 49 provides for the administration of the Systems under the direction of the Utah State Retirement Board, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Systems are fiduciary funds defined as pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds. URS is a component unit of the State of Utah. Title 49 of the Utah Code grants the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms.

URS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained by writing to Utah Retirement Systems, 560 East 200 South, Salt Lake City, Utah 84102 or by visiting the website: www.urs.org.

Benefits provided: URS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Retirement benefits are as follows:

| | Tier 1 | | Tier 2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Noncontributory System | Public Safety System | Public Employees System | Public Safety and Firefighter System |
| Final Average Salary | Highest 3 Years | Highest 3 Years | Highest 5 Years | Highest 5 Years |
| Years of Service Required and/or Age Eligibile for Benefit | 30 years any age<br>25 years any age (a)<br>20 years age 60 (a)<br>10 years age 62 (a)<br>4 years age 65 | 20 years any age<br>10 years age 60<br>4 years age 65 | 35 years any age<br>20 years age 60 (a)<br>10 years age 62 (a)<br>4 years age 65 | 25 years any age<br>20 years age 60 (a)<br>10 years age 62 (a)<br>4 years age 65 |
| Benefit Percentage per Year of Service | 2.0% per year all years | 2.5% per year up to 20<br>2.0% per year over 20 years | 1.5% per year all years | 1.5% per year all years |
| Annual Cost of Living Adjustment (b) | up to 4.0% | up to 2.5% | up to 2.5% | up to 2.5% |

(a) With actuarial reductions.
(b) All post-retirement cost-of-living adjustments are non-compounding and are based on the original benefit except for Judges, which is a compounding benefit. The cost-of-living adjustments are also limited to the actual Consumer Price Index (CPI) increase for the year, although unused CPI increases not met may be carried forward to subsequent years.

## Contribution Rate Summary

As a condition of participation in the Systems, employers and/or employees are required to contribute certain percentages of salary and wages as authorized by statute and specified by the Utah State Retirement Board. Contributions are actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions (where applicable) is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded actuarial accrued liability. Contribution rates as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

**Utah Retirement Systems**

| | Employee | Employer | Employer 401(k) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Contributory System | | | |
| 111 - Local Governmental Division Tier 2 | N/A | 15.54% | 1.15% |
| Noncontributory System | | | |
| 15 - Local Governmental Division Tier 1 | N/A | 18.47% | N/A |
| Public Safety Retirement System | | | |
| Noncontributory | | | |
| 43 - Other Division A with 2.5% COLA | N/A | 34.04% | N/A |
| Contributory | | | |
| 122 - Tier 2 DB Hybrid Public Safety | N/A | 23.09% | 0.74% |
| Tier 2 DC Only | | | |
| 211 - Local Government | N/A | 6.69% | 10.00% |
| 222 - Local Government | N/A | 11.83% | 12.00% |

Tier 2 rates include a statutory required contribution to finance the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Tier 1 plans.

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the employer and employee contributions to the Systems were as follows:

| System | Employer Conributions | Employee Contributions |
|---|---|---|
| Noncontributory System | $ 4,134,624 | N/A |
| Public Safety Retirement System | 2,625,803 | - |
| Tier 2 Public Employees System | 940,505 | - |
| Tier 2 Public Safety and Firefighter | 690,971 | - |
| Tier 2 DC Only System | 87,471 | N/A |
| Tier 2 DC Public Safety and Firefighter System | 40,598 | N/A |
| Total Contributions | $ 8,519,972 | $ - |

Contributions reported are the URS Board approved required contributions by System. Contributions in the Tier 2 Systems are used to finance the unfunded liabilities in the Tier 1 Systems.

***Combined Pension Assets, Liabilities, Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Relating to Pensions***

At December 31, 2018, we reported a net pension asset of $25,215 and a net pension liability of $21,101,350.

| | December 31, 2017 (Measurement Date) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Net Pension Asset | Net Pension Liability | Proportionate Share | Proportionate Share December 31, 2016 | Change (Decrease) |
| Noncontributory System | $ - | $ 11,580,434 | 2.6431503% | 2.5698675% | 0.0732828% |
| Public Safety Retirement System | - | 9,478,700 | 6.0425527% | 6.3137072% | (0.2711545)% |
| Tier 2 Public Employees System | - | 42,216 | 0.4788127% | 0.4697410% | 0.0090717% |
| Tier 2 Public Safety and Firefighter | 25,215 | - | 2.1792298% | 2.3520412% | (0.1728114)% |
| | $ 25,215 | $ 21,101,350 | | | |

The net pension asset and liability was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset and liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2017 and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The proportion of the net pension asset and liability is equal to the ratio of the employer's actual contributions to the Systems during the plan year over the total of all employer contributions to the System during the plan year.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of $8,009,538.

At December 31, 2018, we reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ 273,051 | $ 2,138,528 |
| Changes in assumptions | 7,762,075 | 407,611 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | - | 6,807,509 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 330,877 | 1,060,446 |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 8,519,972 | - |
| Total | $ 16,885,975 | $ 10,414,094 |

$8,519,972 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions results from contributions made by us prior to our fiscal year end, but subsequent to the measurement date of December 31, 2017.

These contributions will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the upcoming fiscal year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Year Ended December 31, | Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources |
|---|---|
| 2018 | $ 720,752 |
| 2019 | $ 1,260,765 |
| 2020 | $ (1,739,822) |
| 2021 | $ (2,395,452) |
| 2022 | $ (11,218) |
| Thereafter | $ 116,883 |

Noncontributory System Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of $4,076,832.

At December 31, 2018, we reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ 258,317 | $ 708,703 |
| Changes in assumptions | 4,159,638 | 270,568 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | - | 4,053,494 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 244,136 | 325,503 |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 4,134,624 | - |
| Total | $ 8,796,715 | $ 5,358,268 |

$4,134,624 was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions made by us prior to our fiscal year end, but subsequent to the measurement date of December 31, 2017.

These contributions will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the upcoming fiscal year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| **Year Ended December 31,** | Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources |
|---|---|
| 2018 | $ 571,677 |
| 2019 | $ 895,730 |
| 2020 | $ (736,565) |
| 2021 | $ (1,427,018) |
| 2022 | $ - |
| Thereafter | $ - |

Public Safety System Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of $3,293,938.

At December 31, 2018, we reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ - | $ 1,390,213 |
| Changes in assumptions | 3,490,412 | 130,613 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | - | 2,678,415 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 11,363 | 734,943 |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 2,625,803 | - |
| Total | $ 6,127,578 | $ 4,934,184 |

$2,625,803 was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions made by us prior to our fiscal year end, but subsequent to the measurement date of December 31, 2017.

These contributions will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the upcoming fiscal year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| **Year Ended December 31,** | Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources |
|---|---|
| 2018 | $ 152,611 |
| 2019 | $ 368,572 |
| 2020 | $ (998,855) |
| 2021 | $ (954,736) |
| 2022 | $ - |
| Thereafter | $ - |

Tier 2 Public Employees System Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of $405,501.

At December 31, 2018, we reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ 1,580 | $ 39,536 |
| Changes in assumptions | 56,814 | 4,274 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | - | 48,170 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 48,557 | - |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 1,027,976 | - |
| Total | $ 1,134,927 | $ 91,980 |

$1,027,976 was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions made by us prior to our fiscal year end, but subsequent to the measurement date of December 31, 2017.

These contributions will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the upcoming fiscal year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| **Year Ended December 31,** | Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources |
|---|---|
| 2018 | $ (3,694) |
| 2019 | $ (3,694) |
| 2020 | $ (431) |
| 2021 | $ (10,626) |
| 2022 | $ (9,015) |
| Thereafter | $ 46,319 |

Tier 2 Public Safety and Firefighter Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of $233,267.

At December 31, 2018, we reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions from the following sources:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ 13,154 | $ 76 |
| Changes in assumptions | 55,211 | 2,156 |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | - | 27,430 |
| Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions | 26,821 | - |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 731,569 | - |
| Total | $ 826,755 | $ 29,662 |

$731,569 was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions made by us prior to our fiscal year end, but subsequent to the measurement date of December 31, 2017.

These contributions will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the upcoming fiscal year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| **Year Ended December 31,** | Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources |
|---|---|
| 2018 | $ 158 |
| 2019 | $ 158 |
| 2020 | $ (81) |
| 2021 | $ (3,072) |
| 2022 | $ (2,203) |
| Thereafter | $ 70,564 |

Actuarial assumptions: The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| | |
|---|---|
| Inflation | 2.5 Percent |
| Salary increases | 3.25 – 9.75 percent, average, including inflation |
| Investment rate of return | 6.95 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation |

Mortality rates were developed from actual experience and mortality tables, based on gender, occupation and age, as appropriate, with adjustments for future improvement in mortality based on Scale AA, a model developed by the Society of Actuaries.

The actuarial assumptions used in the January 1, 2017, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the five year period ending December 31, 2016.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class and is applied consistently to each defined benefit pension plan. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| | Expected Return Arithmetic Basis | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Asset class | Target Asset Allocation | Real Return Arithmetic Basis | Long-Term expected portfolio real rate of return |
| Equity securities | 40% | 6.15% | 2.46% |
| Debt securities | 20% | 0.40% | 0.08% |
| Real assets | 15% | 5.75% | 0.86% |
| Private equity | 9% | 9.95% | 0.89% |
| Absolute return | 16% | 2.85% | 0.46% |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 0% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Totals | 100% | | 4.75% |
| Inflation | | | 2.50% |
| Expected arithmetic nominal return | | | 7.25% |

The 6.95 percent assumed investment rate of return is comprised of an inflation rate of 2.5 percent, and a real return of 4.45 percent that is net of investment expense.

Discount Rate: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.95 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from all participating employers will be made at contractually required rates that are actuarially determined and certified by the URS Board. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The discount rate does not use the Municipal Bond Index Rate. The discount rate was reduced to 6.95 percent from 7.2 percent from the prior measurement period.

Sensitivity of the proportionate share of the net pension asset and liability to changes in the discount rate: The following presents the proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.95 percent, as well as what the proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.95 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.95 percent) than the current rate:

| System | 1% Decrease (5.95%) | Discount Rate (6.95%) | 1 % Increase (7.95%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Noncontributory System | $ 31,318,930 | $ 11,580,434 | $ (4,831,145) |
| Public Safety System | 23,882,062 | 9,478,700 | (2,195,060) |
| Tier 2 Public Employees System | 497,068 | 42,216 | (308,541) |
| Tier 2 Public Safety and Firefighter | 223,297 | (25,215) | (215,080) |
| Total | $ 55,921,357 | $ 21,076,135 | $ (7,549,826) |

Pension plan fiduciary net position: Detailed information about the pension plans fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued URS financial report.

**B. Defined Contribution Savings Plans**

The Defined Contribution Savings Plans are administered by the Utah Retirement Systems Board and are generally supplemental plans to the basic retirement benefits of the Retirement Systems, but may also be used as a primary retirement plan. These plans are voluntary tax-advantaged retirement savings programs authorized under sections 401(k), 457(b), and 408 of the Internal Revenue code. Detailed information regarding plan provisions is available in the separately issued URS financial report.

The County participates in the following Defined Contribution Savings Plans with Utah Retirement Systems:

- 401(k) Plan
- 457(b) Plan
- Roth IRA Plan
- Traditional IRA Plan

Employee and employer contributions to the Utah Retirement Defined Contribution Savings Plans for fiscal year ended December 31, were as follows:

| ***401(k) Plan*** | **2018** | **2017** | **2016** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Employer Contributions | $ 1,706,181 | $ 1,645,760 | $ 1,525,105 |
| Employee Contributions | $ 1,957,435 | $ 1,940,576 | $ 1,796,263 |

| ***457 Plan*** | **2018** | **2017** | **2016** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Employer Contributions | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Employee Contributions | $ 306,255 | $ 298,774 | $ 261,916 |

| ***Roth IRA Plan*** | **2018** | **2017** | **2016** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Employer Contributions | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Employee Contributions | $ 387,676 | $ 235,647 | $ 183,434 |

| ***Traditional IRA*** | **2018** | **2017** | **2016** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Employer Contributions | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Employee Contributions | $ 4,830 | $ 3,470 | $ 1,800 |

**NOTE 10. OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

**A. General Information about the OPEB Plan**

**Plan Description**

In addition to the pension benefits described in Note 9, the County provides postemployment health care, through a single employer defined benefit plan, to all employees who have worked for the County for at least eight years and are eligible to retire under Utah Retirement System regulations. The benefits, benefit levels, employee contributions, and employer contributions are governed by County policy, and can be amended at any time. The plan is not accounted for as a trust fund, as an irrevocable trust has not been established to account for the plan and the current funding policy is to pay benefits directly from general assets on a pay-as-you-go basis. The plan does not issue a separate report.

**Benefits Provided**

The County provides healthcare benefits to eligible retirees and their dependents for a period of up to five years beginning at the employee's retirement date. Healthcare benefits offered under the plan are currently the same medical insurance benefits as are provided to active employees.

**Employees Covered by Benefit Terms**

At December 31, 2018, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

| | |
|---|---|
| Inactive employees of beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments | 78 |
| Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments | - |
| Active employees | 981 |
| Annual OPEB cost (expense) | 1,059 |

**B. Total OPEB Liability**

The County's total OPEB liability at December 31, 2018 was $27,003,535. This was measured as of December 31, 2017 with a valuation date of January 1, 2018.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs: The total OPEB liability in the December 31, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

| | |
|---|---|
| Inflation | 2.3 percent |
| Salary increases | 2.3 percent, general wage growth |
| Discount rate | 3.44 percent |
| Healthcare cost trend rates | 3.5 percent for 2018, 8.7 percent for 2019,<br>5.2 percent for 2020 grading to 4.1 percent for 2077 and beyond.<br>Trend rates reflect an excise tax load. |

The discount rate was based on the 20 year Bond Buyer Go Index.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 White Collar Mortality tables, with adjustments for future improvement in mortality based on Scale MP-2017, a model developed by the Society of Actuaries.

The plan has not had a formal actuarial experience study performed.

The following table shows the components of the County's changes in total OPEB liability:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Balance at December 31, 2017 | $ | 24,922,563 |
| Changes for the year: | | |
| Service cost | | 1,851,388 |
| Interest on total OPEB liability | | 909,430 |
| Effect of plan changes | | - |
| Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses | | - |
| Effect of assumptions changes or inputs | | - |
| Expected benefit payments | | (679,846) |
| Balance at December 31, 2018 | $ | 27,003,535 |

**Sensitivity Analysis**

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 3.44 percent, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.44 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (4.44 percent) than the current rate.

| | 1% Decrease (2.44%) | Discount Rate (3.44%) | 1 % Increase (4.44%) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total December 31, 2018 OPEB liability | $ 29,960,647 | $ 27,003,535 | $ 24,407,213 |

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, calculated using the current healthcare cost trend rates as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower or 1 percentage point higher than the current trend rates.

| | 1% Decrease | Current Trend Rate | 1 % Increase |
|---|---|---|---|
| Total December 31, 2018 OPEB liability | $ 23,895,970 | $ 27,003,535 | $ 30,707,268 |

**C. OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

For the year ended December 31, 2018, the County recognized OPEB expense of $2,760,818.

As of December 31, 2018, the deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources relating to OPEB were as follows:

| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|---|---|---|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | $ - | $ - |
| Changes in assumptions | - | - |
| Total | $ - | $ - |

Amounts currently reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| **Year Ended December 31,** | Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources |
|---|---|
| 2018 | $ - |
| 2019 | $ - |
| 2020 | $ - |
| 2021 | $ - |
| 2022 | $ - |
| Thereafter | $ - |

## NOTE 11. RISK MANAGEMENT

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County finances these risks through membership in the Utah Counties Indemnity Pool (UCIP), which is a self-insurance risk sharing interlocal agency of 22 Utah Counties along with 18 county associate agencies (special service districts), to mitigate the costs of these risks. The County's responsibility extends only to payment of premiums and deductibles. Deductibles are $500 for damage to equipment, $1,000 for auto physical damage, and $100,000 for damage to buildings. UCIP provides Davis County $5,000,000 per occurrence coverage with no annual aggregate for liability claims. The amount of settlements has not exceeded UCIP coverage since the inception of County membership in 1998.

The County maintains the Risk Management Fund (an internal service fund) to account for the cost of commercial insurance, group self-insurance, and to finance its risk of losses not covered by insurance. All departments of the County make payments to the Risk Management Fund based on estimates of each department's insurable risks of loss and on amounts needed to pay prior and current-year uninsured claims.

## NOTE 12. LITIGATION AND CONTINGENCIES

The County records liabilities resulting from claims and legal actions when they become fixed or determinable in amount. The County is currently the defendant in several pending lawsuits. Legal counsel is of the opinion that potential claims against the County resulting from such litigation not covered by insurance do not pose a threat of significant liability to the County.

The County has received several federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to requests for reimbursements to grantor agencies for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant. Based upon prior experience, the County believes such disallowances, if any, will be immaterial.

## NOTE 13. JOINT VENTURES – South Davis Metro Fire Service Area

**The South Davis Metro Fire Service Area** was created by Resolution of each of the member entities on December 8, 2015, pursuant Title 17B of Utah Code Annotated. The Service Area provides fire prevention and suppression and emergency medical services to participating entities in southern Davis County, including: Bountiful, Centerville, North Salt Lake, West Bountiful, Woods Cross, and the Davis County Special Service Area (responsible for servicing the municipal needs of the unincorporated portion of the County).

The South Davis Metro Fire Service Area assumed all functions and responsibilities of the South Davis Metro Fire Agency effective July 1, 2016 and the Interlocal entity was dissolved and assets transferred to the Service Area. Pursuant Utah Code Annotated § 59-2-919, the Service Area held a public hearing on August 10, 2016 and passed Resolution 2016-03 levying property taxes at a rate of .00001. Member entities continue to provide an annual assessment to the Service Area in order to fund the day to day operations and certain capital needs of the Service Area.

The Service area is governed by a 6-member Board of Trustees composed of one elected official appointed by each participating entity pursuant Utah Code Annotated § 17B-2a-905. A 6-member Administrative Committee provides advisory assistance to the Board of Trustees and is composed of the city manager, or representative appointed by the governing body of each entity, as well as a designee appointed by the Davis County Board of Commissioners. The Fire Chief serves as the Chief Executive and Administrative Officer of the Service Area, and the Chair of the Administrative Committee serves as the Budget Officer for the Service Area. Separate financial information may be obtained from South Davis Metro Fire Service Area, 255 South 100 West, Bountiful, Utah 84010.

The operations of the Service Area are supported through ad valorem tax levies, impact fees, fees for services, member assessments, and other revenues authorized by law. Member assessments are calculated based on an average assessed value of each participating entity. In 2018, the County contributed $364,727 from the Special Service Area Fund to provide services in the participating unincorporated portions of the County.

## NOTE 14. CONDUIT DEBT

The County has issued Facility and Industrial Revenue Bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. The County is not obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of December 31, 2018, there were four series of Facility or Industrial Revenue Bonds outstanding for an aggregate principal balance of $20,658,757.

## NOTE 15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On April 1, 2019, Davis County exercised its option to redeem all outstanding bonds associated with the 2009C Series Sales Tax Revenue and Refunding Bonds totaling $2,540,000. The bonds were originally issued in 2003 in order to finance the construction of the Davis Conference Center (DCC) and were set to expire in April 2023. The County utilized existing fund balance of tourism tax dollars to pay off the bonds. All debt service related to the DCC has now been paid off.



www.daviscountyutah.gov

www.daviscountyutah.gov

# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Davis COUNTY



www.daviscountyutah.gov

**Budgeting and Budgetary Control**

As more fully explained in Note 1 of the Notes to the Financial Statements, annual budgets are prepared and adopted before December 31 for the calendar year commencing the following January 1 in accordance with the Uniform Fiscal Procedures Act for Utah Counties. State law requires budgeted revenues to equal budgeted expenditures, and legal control is exercised at the division level. Once a budget has been adopted, it remains in effect until it has been formally revised. Budgets for the General Fund, special revenue, debt service, and capital projects funds are legally required and are prepared and adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Therefore, no reconciliation between budgetary schedules and the GAAP statements is required.

The budgetary comparison schedules presented in this section of the report are for the General Fund and each of the County's major special revenue funds. Budgetary comparison schedules for the County's other governmental funds are included as Supplementary Information. Original budgets represent the revenue estimates and spending authorized by the Board of County Commissioners prior to January 1. Final budgets represent the original budget amounts plus any amendments made to the budget during the year by the County Commissioners through formal resolution. Final budgets do not include unexpended balances from the prior year because such balances automatically lapse to unreserved fund balance at the end of each year.

**Changes in Assumptions**

As a result of an experience study conducted as of December 31, 2016, the Board adopted recommended changes to several economic and demographic assumptions that are used in the actuarial valuation. The assumption changes that had the largest impact on the Total Pension Liability (and actuarial accrued liability) include a decrease in the investment return assumption from 7.2 percent to 6.95 percent, a reduction in the price inflation assumption from 2.6 percent to 2.5 percent (which also resulted in a corresponding decrease in the cost-of-living-adjustment assumption for the funds with a 4 percent annual COLA max), and the adoption of an updated retiree mortality table that is developed using URS's actual retiree mortality experience. There were changes to several other demographic assumptions, but those changes had a minimal impact on the Total Pension Liability (and actuarial accrued liability).

**GENERAL FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | Variance With |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original | Final | Actual | Final Budget |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | |
| General property taxes - current | $ 45,348,750 | $ 32,832,083 | $ 33,069,845 | $ 237,762 |
| General property taxes - delinquent | 1,085,000 | 1,085,000 | 584,199 | (500,801) |
| Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes | 760,000 | 760,000 | 766,337 | 6,337 |
| Fee-in-lieu | 3,150,000 | 2,575,000 | 3,044,006 | 469,006 |
| Sales tax | 15,790,000 | 15,790,000 | 15,911,951 | 121,951 |
| Total taxes | 66,133,750 | 53,042,083 | 53,376,338 | 334,255 |
| Licenses and permits: | | | | |
| Marriage licenses | 61,000 | 61,000 | 58,740 | (2,260) |
| Animal licenses | 220,000 | 220,000 | 230,178 | 10,178 |
| Total licenses and permits | 281,000 | 281,000 | 288,918 | 7,918 |
| Fines and forfeitures | | | | |
| Justice court | 1,069,000 | 1,069,000 | 810,504 | (258,496) |
| Total fines and forfeitures | 1,069,000 | 1,069,000 | 810,504 | (258,496) |
| Intergovernmental and grant revenue: | | | | |
| Federal - emergency services | 73,900 | 73,900 | 69,800 | (4,100) |
| Federal payment in lieu of taxes | 95,000 | 95,000 | 100,239 | 5,239 |
| State grants: | | | | |
| State forest service | 7,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 | - |
| Victim services | 106,107 | 106,107 | 53,768 | (52,339) |
| Children's justice centers | 201,591 | 201,591 | 212,197 | 10,606 |
| Drug court grant | 96,000 | 96,000 | 116,598 | 20,598 |
| DUI grant | 195,000 | 195,000 | 174,581 | (20,419) |
| Other | 322,470 | 1,138,315 | 965,327 | (172,988) |
| Total intergovernmental and grant revenue | 1,097,068 | 1,912,913 | 1,699,510 | (213,403) |
| Charges for services: | | | | |
| Clerk fees | 172,050 | 172,050 | 226,809 | 54,759 |
| Recorder fees | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,432,607 | (67,393) |
| A.L.S. fees | 138,000 | 138,000 | 193,474 | 55,474 |
| Sheriff fees | 1,206,598 | 1,206,598 | 1,254,263 | 47,665 |
| Jail fees | 7,990,428 | 7,990,428 | 8,212,773 | 222,345 |
| Drug court participation fees | 16,000 | 16,000 | 13,767 | (2,233) |
| Surveyor filing fees | 3,600 | 3,600 | 4,521 | 921 |
| Animal shelter fees | 1,030,765 | 1,030,765 | 1,160,324 | 129,559 |
| Causeway user fees | 215,000 | 215,000 | 238,362 | 23,362 |
| Miscellaneous fees | 64,350 | 64,350 | 74,955 | 10,605 |
| Total charges for services | 12,336,791 | 12,336,791 | 12,811,855 | 475,064 |
| Interest | 55,000 | 55,000 | 261,312 | 206,312 |

(Continued)

**GENERAL FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (CONTINUED)**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | Variance With |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original | Final | Actual | Final Budget |
| Other: | | | | |
| Rent | 145,120 | 145,120 | 151,649 | 6,529 |
| Sundry: | | | | |
| Public defender | 175,000 | 175,000 | 198,920 | 23,920 |
| Information systems | 426,000 | 426,000 | 388,462 | (37,538) |
| Clerk/Auditor | 3,000 | 3,000 | 28,460 | 25,460 |
| Attorney | 15,000 | 15,000 | 27,755 | 12,755 |
| Human Resources | 50,000 | 50,000 | 254,619 | 204,619 |
| Children's Justice Center | 21,360 | 21,360 | 8,154 | (13,206) |
| Treasurer | 150 | 150 | 4,964 | 4,814 |
| Surveyor | 500 | 500 | 168 | (332) |
| Miscellaneous | 261,772 | 211,772 | 177,979 | (33,793) |
| Total other revenues | 1,097,902 | 1,047,902 | 1,241,130 | 193,228 |
| TOTAL REVENUES | 82,070,511 | 69,744,689 | 70,489,567 | 744,878 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| General government: | | | | |
| Commissioners | 932,453 | 935,418 | 910,076 | 25,342 |
| Drug court | 256,888 | 256,888 | 213,174 | 43,714 |
| Justice court | 849,529 | 953,555 | 891,919 | 61,636 |
| Legal defender | 2,140,722 | 2,198,722 | 2,226,836 | (28,114) |
| Pre-trial services | - | 272,095 | 40,115 | 231,980 |
| Human Resources | 1,321,029 | 1,359,667 | 1,292,621 | 67,046 |
| Information systems | 7,348,682 | 6,717,825 | 5,468,572 | 1,249,253 |
| Clerk/Auditor | 3,586,945 | 3,687,088 | 3,338,873 | 348,215 |
| Treasurer | 600,111 | 600,110 | 565,701 | 34,409 |
| Recorder | 1,490,260 | 1,484,388 | 1,325,086 | 159,302 |
| Attorney | 5,415,018 | 5,410,149 | 5,202,910 | 207,239 |
| Assessor | 3,089,181 | 3,086,364 | 3,007,176 | 79,188 |
| Surveyor | 752,066 | 750,556 | 661,791 | 88,765 |
| Victim services | 356,292 | 376,292 | 364,546 | 11,746 |
| Children's Justice Center | 334,214 | 342,289 | 321,845 | 20,444 |
| Community and Economic Development | 882,715 | 1,268,831 | 1,259,440 | 9,391 |
| USU AG Extension | 233,000 | 233,000 | 233,000 | - |
| Non-departmental | 4,174,344 | 3,781,076 | 3,018,709 | 762,367 |
| Total general government | 33,763,449 | 33,714,313 | 30,342,390 | 3,371,923 |
| Public safety: | | | | |
| Sheriff | 13,191,132 | 13,249,583 | 12,893,394 | 356,189 |
| Paramedic | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,494,130 | 5,870 |
| State forest fire protection | 50,000 | 50,000 | 31,790 | 18,210 |
| Jail | 19,859,100 | 19,949,900 | 18,641,667 | 1,308,233 |
| Animal care and control | 2,172,319 | 2,162,021 | 2,010,020 | 152,001 |
| Total public safety | 36,772,551 | 36,911,504 | 35,071,001 | 1,840,503 |
| Public health - poor and indigent | 5,850 | 9,850 | 4,925 | 4,925 |
| Public works - vehicle maintenance | 381,646 | 391,846 | 376,771 | 15,075 |

(Continued)

**GENERAL FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (CONTINUED)**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | Variance With |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original | Final | Actual | Final Budget |
| Capital outlay | 2,169,752 | 2,830,933 | 2,562,291 | 268,642 |
| Debt service - capital lease | 78,480 | 147,578 | 134,426 | 13,152 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 73,171,728 | 74,006,024 | 68,491,804 | 5,514,220 |
| EXCESS (DEFICINECY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES | 8,898,783 | (4,261,335) | 1,997,763 | 6,259,098 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES): | | | | |
| Sale of capital assets | 10,000 | 10,000 | 53,313 | 43,313 |
| Capital lease | - | - | 276,390 | 276,390 |
| Transfers in | 1,640,240 | 4,640,240 | 3,821,381 | (818,859) |
| Transfers out | (12,125,902) | (2,125,902) | (2,125,902) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses), net | (10,475,662) | 2,524,338 | 2,025,182 | (499,156) |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (1,576,879) | (1,736,997) | 4,022,945 | 5,759,942 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 21,456,954 | 22,369,583 | 22,369,583 | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 19,880,075 | $ 20,632,586 | $ 26,392,528 | $ 5,759,942 |

(Concluded)

## DAVIS COUNTY

**EXHIBIT M**

**HEALTH SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | Variance With |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original | Final | Actual | Final Budget |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| General property taxes: | | | | |
| Current | $ - | $ 5,200,347 | $ 5,275,810 | $ 75,463 |
| Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes | - | - | 6,892 | 6,892 |
| Total taxes | - | 5,200,347 | 5,282,702 | 82,355 |
| Intergovernmental and grant revenue | 7,977,710 | 7,986,619 | 7,562,593 | (424,026) |
| Charges for services | 3,362,850 | 3,362,850 | 3,878,340 | 515,490 |
| Interest | - | - | 69,224 | 69,224 |
| Other | 540,500 | 540,500 | 472,311 | (68,189) |
| Total revenues | 11,881,060 | 17,090,316 | 17,265,170 | 174,854 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| General government: | | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | 2,673,829 | 2,673,829 | 2,553,443 | 120,386 |
| Operating expenditures | 1,808,762 | 1,817,671 | 1,699,758 | 117,913 |
| Public health: | | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | 7,014,404 | 7,016,404 | 6,315,798 | 700,606 |
| Operating expenditures | 2,527,893 | 2,573,893 | 2,502,632 | 71,261 |
| Food vouchers | 2,800,000 | 2,800,000 | 2,412,213 | 387,787 |
| Capital outlay | 199,500 | 151,500 | 17,279 | 134,221 |
| Total expenditures | 17,024,388 | 17,033,297 | 15,501,123 | 1,532,174 |
| EXCESS (DEFICINECY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES | (5,143,328) | 57,019 | 1,764,047 | 1,707,028 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES: | | | | |
| Sale of capital assets | - | - | 7,088 | 7,088 |
| Transfers in | 5,000,000 | - | - | - |
| Total other financing sources | 5,000,000 | - | 7,088 | 7,088 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (143,328) | 57,019 | 1,771,135 | 1,714,116 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 2,279,311 | 2,492,661 | 2,492,661 | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 2,135,983 | $ 2,549,680 | $ 4,263,796 | $ 1,714,116 |

**LIBRARY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | Variance With |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original | Final | Actual | Final Budget |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| General property taxes: | | | | |
| Current | $ 8,553,003 | $ 8,326,418 | $ 8,842,824 | $ 516,406 |
| Delinquent | 206,288 | 206,288 | 109,817 | (96,471) |
| Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes | 29,430 | 29,430 | 76,140 | 46,710 |
| Total taxes | 8,788,721 | 8,562,136 | 9,028,781 | 466,645 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 65,000 | 65,000 | 71,952 | 6,952 |
| Intergovernmental and grant revenue | 45,000 | 80,000 | 99,200 | 19,200 |
| Interest | 1,000 | 1,000 | 23,781 | 22,781 |
| Other | 44,000 | 9,000 | 16,824 | 7,824 |
| Total revenues | 8,943,721 | 8,717,136 | 9,240,538 | 523,402 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | |
| General government: | | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | 4,899,852 | 4,899,852 | 4,496,065 | 403,787 |
| Operating expenditures | 2,533,844 | 2,533,844 | 2,033,858 | 499,986 |
| Capital outlay | 56,500 | 56,500 | 5,330 | 51,170 |
| Total expenditures | 7,490,196 | 7,490,196 | 6,535,253 | 954,943 |
| EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | 1,453,525 | 1,226,940 | 2,705,285 | 1,478,345 |
| OTHER FINANCING USES - Transfers out | (1,325,000) | (1,325,000) | (1,325,000) | - |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 128,525 | (98,060) | 1,380,285 | 1,478,345 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 2,177,995 | 2,049,913 | 2,646,696 | 596,783.00 |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 2,306,520 | $ 1,951,853 | $ 4,026,981 | $ 2,075,128 |

# DAVIS COUNTY

**EXHIBIT O**

**TRANSPORTATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Budgeted Amounts | | | Variance With |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original | Final | Actual | Final Budget |
| REVENUES: | | | | |
| Fee-in-lieu - corridor preservation | $ 3,000,000 | $ 3,000,000 | $ 2,431,331 | $ (568,669) |
| Mass transit taxes | 29,000,000 | 29,000,000 | 26,980,557 | (2,019,443) |
| Local option transportation taxes | 10,500,000 | 10,500,000 | 13,515,707 | 3,015,707 |
| Interest | 50,000 | 50,000 | 272,968 | 222,968 |
| Total revenues | 42,550,000 | 42,550,000 | 43,200,563 | 650,563 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | |
| Corridor preservation | 3,046,000 | 8,105,000 | 5,955,232 | 2,149,768 |
| Utah Transit Authority mass transit taxes | 29,000,000 | 29,000,000 | 26,980,557 | 2,019,443 |
| Utah Transit Authority local option transportation taxes | 4,250,000 | 4,900,000 | 4,903,278 | (3,278) |
| Local option transportation tax distributed to cities | 5,070,000 | 5,855,000 | 5,128,228 | 726,772 |
| Total expenditures | 41,366,000 | 47,860,000 | 42,967,295 | 4,892,705 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES | 1,184,000 | (5,310,000) | 233,268 | 5,543,268 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 4,550,651 | 13,084,123 | 13,084,123 | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 5,734,651 | $ 7,774,123 | $ 13,317,391 | $ 5,543,268 |

## DAVIS COUNTY

**EXHIBIT P**
(Page 1 of 2)

**SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS**
**UTAH RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**
**FOR THE LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31**

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Noncontributory System** | | | | | |
| Contractually required contribution | $ 4,134,624 | $ 4,153,136 | $ 4,092,822 | $ 4,217,186 | $ 4,044,332 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | (4,134,624) | (4,153,136) | (4,092,822) | (4,217,186) | (4,044,332) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Covered payroll | $ 22,894,054 | $ 22,965,128 | $ 22,595,371 | $ 23,295,918 | $ 23,219,301 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 18.06% | 18.08% | 18.11% | 18.10% | 17.42% |
| **Public Safety System** | | | | | |
| Contractually required contribution | $ 2,625,803 | $ 2,900,028 | $ 3,037,127 | $ 3,363,461 | $ 3,259,166 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | (2,625,803) | (2,900,028) | (3,037,127) | (3,363,461) | (3,259,166) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Covered payroll | $ 8,090,575 | $ 8,867,064 | $ 9,256,715 | $ 10,300,907 | $ 10,240,620 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 32.46% | 32.71% | 32.81% | 32.65% | 31.83% |
| **Tier 2 Public Employees System*** | | | | | |
| Contractually required contribution | $ 940,505 | $ 702,936 | $ 575,697 | $ 447,007 | $ 320,553 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | (940,505) | (702,936) | (575,697) | (447,007) | (320,553) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Covered payroll | $ 6,126,007 | $ 4,684,319 | $ 3,861,145 | $ 2,995,273 | $ 2,208,841 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 15.35% | 15.01% | 14.91% | 14.92% | 14.51% |
| **Tier 2 Public Safety and Firefighter System*** | | | | | |
| Contractually required contribution | $ 690,971 | $ 519,298 | $ 437,248 | $ 338,718 | $ 240,859 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | (690,971) | (519,298) | (437,248) | (338,718) | (240,859) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Covered payroll | $ 3,023,518 | $ 2,304,621 | $ 1,943,326 | $ 1,503,969 | $ 1,106,211 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 22.85% | 22.53% | 22.50% | 22.52% | 21.77% |
| **Tier 2 Public Employees System DC Only*** | | | | | |
| Contractually required contribution | $ 87,471 | $ 69,205 | $ 39,600 | $ 31,142 | $ 15,103 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | (87,471) | (69,205) | (39,600) | (31,142) | (15,103) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Covered payroll | $ 1,307,492 | $ 1,024,980 | $ 591,917 | $ 464,524 | $ 245,966 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 6.69% | 6.75% | 6.69% | 6.70% | 6.14% |
| **Tier 2 Public Safety and Firefighter DC Only*** | | | | | |
| Contractually required contribution | $ 40,598 | $ 41,924 | $ 31,916 | $ 24,157 | $ 13,098 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution | (40,598) | (41,924) | (31,916) | (24,157) | (13,098) |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Covered payroll | $ 343,176 | $ 354,389 | $ 269,792 | $ 204,202 | $ 120,321 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 11.83% | 11.83% | 11.83% | 11.83% | 10.89% |

* Contributions in Tier 2 include an amortization rate to help fund the unfunded liabililites in the Tier 1 systems. Tier 2 systems were created effective July 1, 2011.

| 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ 3,884,268 | $ 3,640,701 | $ 3,309,611 | $ 2,983,751 | $ 2,752,014 |
| (3,884,268) | (3,640,701) | (3,309,611) | (2,983,751) | (2,752,014) |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| $ 23,989,259 | $ 25,140,624 | $ 25,075,221 | $ 23,948,208 | $ 23,639,407 |
| 16.19% | 14.48% | 13.20% | 12.46% | 11.64% |
| $ 3,220,363 | $ 2,999,984 | $ 2,826,273 | $ 2,579,795 | $ 2,280,128 |
| (3,220,363) | (2,999,984) | (2,826,273) | (2,579,795) | (2,280,128) |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| $ 10,675,104 | $ 10,874,657 | $ 11,045,322 | $ 10,525,787 | $ 9,909,850 |
| 30.17% | 27.59% | 25.59% | 24.51% | 23.01% |
| $ 179,615 | $ 81,374 | $ 6,717 | | |
| (179,615) | (81,374) | (6,717) | | |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | | |
| $ 1,335,471 | $ 683,871 | $ 65,022 | | |
| 13.45% | 11.90% | 10.33% | | |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | | |
| - | - | - | | |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | | |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | | |
| 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | | |
| $ 6,801 | $ 84 | $ - | | |
| (6,801) | (84) | - | | |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | | |
| $ 131,782 | $ 1,950 | $ - | | |
| 5.16% | 4.33% | 0.00% | | |
| $ 6,801 | $ 84 | $ - | | |
| (6,801) | (84) | - | | |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | | |
| $ 92,615 | $ 5,773 | $ - | | |
| 7.34% | 1.46% | 0.00% | | |

## DAVIS COUNTY

**EXHIBIT Q**

**SCHEDULE OF THE PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY**
**UTAH RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31***

| | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Noncontributory System** | | | | | |
| Proportion of the net pension liability (asset) | 2.6431503% | 2.5698675% | 2.7023380% | 2.6684495% | 2.6684495% |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | $ 11,580,434 | $ 16,501,694 | $ 15,291,143 | $ 11,587,036 | $ 14,400,334 |
| Covered payroll | $ 22,965,152 | $ 22,595,371 | $ 23,295,918 | $ 23,219,301 | $ 23,989,259 |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | 50.43% | 73.03% | 65.64% | 49.9% | 60.0% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 91.9% | 87.3% | 87.8% | 90.2% | N/A |
| **Public Safety System** | | | | | |
| Proportion of the net pension liability (asset) | 6.0425527% | 6.3137072% | 6.9263829% | 6.8874065% | 6.8874065% |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | $ 9,478,700 | $ 12,812,255 | $ 12,406,892 | $ 8,661,486 | $ 11,277,320 |
| Covered payroll | $ 8,867,287 | $ 9,256,715 | $ 10,300,907 | $ 10,240,620 | $ 10,675,104 |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | 106.90% | 138.41% | 120.44% | 84.6% | 105.6% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 90.2% | 86.5% | 87.1% | 90.5% | N/A |
| **Tier 2 Public Employees System** | | | | | |
| Proportion of the net pension liability (asset) | 0.4788127% | 0.4697410% | 0.4625418% | 0.4500687% | 0.4500687% |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | $ 42,216 | $ 52,399 | $ (1,010) | $ (13,639) | $ 2,706 |
| Covered payroll | $ 4,687,678 | $ 3,852,252 | $ 2,988,403 | $ 2,208,841 | $ 1,335,471 |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | 0.90% | 1.36% | -0.03% | -0.6% | 0.2% |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 97.4% | 95.1% | 100.2% | 103.5% | N/A |
| **Tier 2 Public Safety System** | | | | | |
| Proportion of the net pension liability (asset) | 2.1792298% | 2.3520412% | 2.5247234% | 2.6760758% | 2.6684495% |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) | $ (25,215) | $ (20,417) | $ (36,887) | $ (39,588) | $ (15,803) |
| Covered payroll | $ 2,300,619 | $ 1,943,326 | $ 1,502,553 | $ 1,106,211 | N/A |
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll | -1.10% | -1.05% | -2.45% | -3.6% | N/A |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 103.0% | 103.6% | 110.7% | 120.5% | N/A |

*In accordance with paragraph 81.a of GASB 68, employers will need to disclose a 10-year history of their proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) in their RSI. The 10-year schedule will need to be built prospectively.

# DAVIS COUNTY

**EXHIBIT R**

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31***

| | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Total OPEB Liability** | | | |
| Service cost | $ 1,851,388 | N/A | N/A |
| Interest on total OPEB liability | 909,430 | N/A | N/A |
| Changes of benefit terms | - | N/A | N/A |
| Effect of economic/demographic gains or (losses) | - | N/A | N/A |
| Effect of assumption changes or inputs | - | N/A | N/A |
| Expected benefit payments | (679,846) | N/A | N/A |
| Net change in total OPEB liability | 2,080,972 | N/A | N/A |
| Total OPEB libility, beginning | 24,922,563 | N/A | N/A |
| Total OPEB libility, ending | $ 27,003,535 | 24,922,563 | N/A |
| Covered employee payroll | $ 43,778,596 | N/A | N/A |
| Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll | 61.25% | N/A | N/A |

*This schedule is required to show information for 10 years. However, recalculations of prior years are not required, and if prior years are not reported in accordance with the current GASB standards, they should not be reported. Therefore, the 10-year schedule will need to be built prospectively.

Notes to Schedule

*Changes of benefit terms.* There are no changes of benefit terms.

*Changes of assumptions.* Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period.



www.daviscountyutah.gov

www.daviscountyutah.gov

# SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Davis
COUNTY



www.daviscountyutah.gov

## Nonmajor Governmental Funds

**Tourism Special Revenue Fund**

This fund accounts for transient room tax, restaurant tax, car rental tax, and other revenues and expenditures of the County related to the promotion and development of tourism within the County.

**Redevelopment Agencies (RDA) Special Revenue Fund**

This fund accounts for the County's share of tax increment financing provided to various economic, redevelopment, and community development agencies.

**Emergency 911 Dispatch Special Revenue Fund**

This fund accounts for revenues and expenditures related to the 911 emergency numbers.

**Municipal Building Authority Special Revenue Fund**

This fund accounts for monies received by the County related to the rental of County buildings.

**Special Services Area Special Revenue Fund**

This special revenue fund accounts for revenues and expenditures related to providing municipal type services in the unincorporated areas of Davis County. In addition, it includes the County's B-Roads. The Special Services Area Fund's principal revenue sources include property taxes, sales taxes, and intergovernmental revenues.

**Paramedic Special Revenue Fund**

This fund accounts for property taxes collected for paramedic services within the County.

**Flood Control Special Revenue Fund**

This fund accounts for all activities of the Public Works Department that relate to the flood channels managed by the County.

**General Obligation Debt Service Fund**

This fund accounts for the accumulation of property taxes for the payment of principal, interest, and related costs of the County's general obligation bonds.

**Municipal Building Authority Debt Service Fund**

This fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to the long-term debt of the County Municipal Building Authority Bonds.

**Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Debt Service Fund**

This fund accounts for the revenues and expenditures related to the long-term debt of the County's Sales Tax Revenue Bonds.

# DAVIS COUNTY

**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE 1**
**(Page 1 of 2)**

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**
**DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Tourism Fund | Redevelopment Agencies (RDA) Fund | Emergency 911 Dispatch | Municipal Building Authority | Special Service Area |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 2,963,205 | $ - | $ 602,086 | $ 302,674 | $ 3,801,786 |
| Accounts receivable | 1,311,814 | - | 404,534 | - | 386,170 |
| Taxes receivable | - | - | - | - | 3,555 |
| Prepaids and other | 146,804 | - | - | - | 89,603 |
| Total assets | $ 4,421,823 | $ - | $ 1,006,620 | $ 302,674 | $ 4,281,114 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ 170,233 | $ - | $ 71,309 | $ - | $ 197,034 |
| Accrued liabilities | 13,631 | - | 16,319 | - | - |
| Unearned revenue | 17,836 | - | - | 9 | - |
| Total liabilities | 201,700 | - | 87,628 | 9 | 197,034 |
| **DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue-property taxes | - | - | - | - | 3,555 |
| **FUND BALANCES** | | | | | |
| Nonspendable-prepaids | 146,804 | - | - | - | 89,603 |
| Restricted | - | - | - | 3,033 | 2,598,585 |
| Assigned | 4,073,319 | - | 918,992 | 299,632 | 1,392,337 |
| Total fund balances | 4,220,123 | - | 918,992 | 302,665 | 4,080,525 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | $ 4,421,823 | $ - | $ 1,006,620 | $ 302,674 | $ 4,281,114 |

(Continued)

**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET (Continued)**
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**
**DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | Debt Service Funds | | | Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Paramedic Fund | Flood Control Fund | General Government | Municipal Building Authority | Sales Tax Revenue Bonds | |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 865,159 | $ 4,850,359 | $ 4,294,319 | $ - | $ 1,173,476 | $ 18,853,064 |
| Accounts receivable | - | - | - | - | - | 2,102,518 |
| Taxes receivable | 66,240 | 110,570 | 31,689 | - | - | 212,054 |
| Prepaids and other | - | - | - | - | 20,500 | 256,907 |
| Total assets | $ 931,399 | $ 4,960,929 | $ 4,326,008 | $ - | $ 1,193,976 | $ 21,424,543 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | $ - | $ 9,886 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 448,462 |
| Accrued liabilities | - | 24,440 | - | - | - | 54,390 |
| Unearned revenue | - | - | - | - | - | 17,845 |
| Total liabilities | - | 34,326 | - | - | - | 520,697 |
| **DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | | | | | | |
| Unavailable revenue-property taxes | 66,240 | 110,570 | 31,689 | - | - | 212,054 |
| **FUND BALANCES** | | | | | | |
| Nonspendable-prepaids | - | - | - | - | 20,500 | 256,907 |
| Restricted | - | - | 4,294,319 | - | 1,173,476 | 8,069,413 |
| Assigned | 865,159 | 4,816,033 | - | - | - | 12,365,472 |
| Total fund balances | 865,159 | 4,816,033 | 4,294,319 | - | 1,193,976 | 20,691,792 |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances | $ 931,399 | $ 4,960,929 | $ 4,326,008 | $ - | $ 1,193,976 | $ 21,424,543 |

(Concluded)

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Tourism Fund | Redevelopment Agencies (RDA) Fund | Emergency 911 Dispatch | Municipal Building Authority | Special Service Area |
| REVENUES: | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | |
| General property taxes - current | $ - | $ 2,396,662 | $ - | $ - | $ 613,298 |
| General property taxes - delinquent | - | - | - | - | 1,362 |
| Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes | - | - | - | - | 35,644 |
| Sales taxes | 7,280,194 | - | - | - | 706,081 |
| Total taxes | 7,280,194 | 2,396,662 | - | - | 1,356,385 |
| Intergovernmental and grant revenue | 22,300 | - | - | - | 1,499,183 |
| Charges for services | 581,381 | - | 1,607,106 | - | 288,418 |
| Interest | 65,294 | - | 2,339 | 3,554 | 106,083 |
| Other | 321,966 | - | 104,794 | 160,195 | - |
| Total revenues | 8,271,135 | 2,396,662 | 1,714,239 | 163,749 | 3,250,069 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| General government | - | 2,396,662 | - | - | 676,152 |
| Public safety | - | - | 1,803,720 | - | - |
| Public works | - | - | - | - | 968,531 |
| Tourism | 2,521,410 | - | - | - | - |
| Capital outlay | 185,829 | - | - | - | 1,589,463 |
| Debt service: | | | | | |
| Principal retirement | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and fiscal charges | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total expenditures | 2,707,239 | 2,396,662 | 1,803,720 | - | 3,234,146 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES | 5,563,896 | - | (89,481) | 163,749 | 15,923 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES): | | | | | |
| Transfers in | - | - | 200,000 | - | 96,303 |
| Transfers out | (3,582,365) | - | - | (160,140) | (858,500) |
| Total other financing sources (uses), net | (3,582,365) | - | 200,000 | (160,140) | (762,197) |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | 1,981,531 | - | 110,519 | 3,609 | (746,274) |
| FUND BALANCE: | | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 2,238,592 | - | 808,473 | 299,056 | 4,826,799 |
| End of year | $ 4,220,123 | $ - | $ 918,992 | $ 302,665 | $ 4,080,525 |

(Continued)

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (Continued)**
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Special Revenue Funds | | Debt Service Funds | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Paramedic Fund | Flood Control Special Revenue Fund | General Government | Municipal Building Authority | Sales Tax Revenue Bonds | Nonmajor Governmental Funds |
| REVENUES: | | | | | | |
| Taxes: | | | | | | |
| General property taxes - current | $ 3,033,817 | $ 5,065,622 | $ 1,581,060 | $ - | $ - | $ 12,690,459 |
| General property taxes - delinquent | - | - | 22,028 | - | - | 23,390 |
| Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes | 3,963 | 6,618 | 14,163 | - | - | 60,388 |
| Sales taxes | - | - | - | - | - | 7,986,275 |
| Total taxes | 3,037,780 | 5,072,240 | 1,617,251 | - | - | 20,760,512 |
| Intergovernmental and grant revenue | - | - | - | 400,508 | 312,700 | 2,234,691 |
| Charges for services | - | - | - | - | - | 2,476,905 |
| Interest | 8,520 | 125,286 | 69,911 | - | 2,686 | 383,673 |
| Other | - | 18,927 | - | - | - | 605,882 |
| Total revenues | 3,046,300 | 5,216,453 | 1,687,162 | 400,508 | 315,386 | 26,461,663 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | | |
| General government | - | - | - | - | - | 3,072,814 |
| Public safety | - | - | - | - | - | 1,803,720 |
| Public works | - | 1,156,019 | - | - | - | 2,124,550 |
| Tourism | - | - | - | - | - | 2,521,410 |
| Capital outlay | - | 710,892 | - | - | - | 2,486,184 |
| Debt service: | | | | | | |
| Principal retirement | - | - | 1,385,000 | 645,000 | 9,357,000 | 11,387,000 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | - | - | 435,038 | 956,410 | 1,347,248 | 2,738,696 |
| Total expenditures | - | 1,866,911 | 1,820,038 | 1,601,410 | 10,704,248 | 26,134,374 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES | 3,046,300 | 3,349,542 | (132,876) | (1,200,902) | (10,388,862) | 327,289 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES): | | | | | | |
| Transfers in | - | - | - | 1,200,902 | 10,381,655 | 11,878,860 |
| Transfers out | (2,181,141) | (1,982,772) | - | - | - | (8,764,918) |
| Total other financing sources (uses), net | (2,181,141) | (1,982,772) | - | 1,200,902 | 10,381,655 | 3,113,942 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES | 865,159 | 1,366,770 | (132,876) | - | (7,207) | 3,441,231 |
| FUND BALANCE: | | | | | | |
| Beginning of year | - | 3,449,263 | 4,427,195 | - | 1,201,183 | 17,250,561 |
| End of year | $ 865,159 | $ 4,816,033 | $ 4,294,319 | $ - | $ 1,193,976 | $ 20,691,792 |

(Concluded)

**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| REVENUES - Interest earnings | $ 52,500 | $ 448,943 | $ 396,443 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | |
| General government | 3,230 | 271,205 | (267,975) |
| Public health | 1,780 | 78,515 | (76,735) |
| Capital outlay | 3,932,205 | 894,650 | 3,037,555 |
| Total expenditures | 3,937,215 | 1,244,370 | 2,692,845 |
| DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES | (3,884,715) | (795,427) | 3,089,288 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES): | | | |
| Transfers in | 4,350,000 | 4,350,000 | - |
| Transfers out | (7,812,821) | (7,812,821) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses), net | (3,462,821) | (3,462,821) | - |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (7,347,536) | (4,258,248) | 3,089,288 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 18,301,495 | 18,301,495 | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 10,953,959 | $ 14,043,247 | $ 3,089,288 |

**TOURISM SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| REVENUES: | | | |
| Sales tax | $ 6,326,333 | $ 7,280,194 | $ 953,861 |
| Intergovernmental and grant revenue | 26,000 | 22,300 | (3,700) |
| Charges for services | 590,850 | 581,381 | (9,469) |
| Interest | 20,000 | 65,294 | 45,294 |
| Other | 432,288 | 321,966 | (110,322) |
| Total revenues | 7,395,471 | 8,271,135 | 875,664 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | |
| Tourism: | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | 1,006,864 | 952,447 | 54,417 |
| Operating expenditures | 2,226,549 | 1,568,963 | 657,586 |
| Capital outlay | 494,725 | 185,829 | 308,896 |
| Total expenditures | 3,728,138 | 2,707,239 | 1,020,899 |
| EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | 3,667,333 | 5,563,896 | 1,896,563 |
| OTHER FINANCING USES - Transfers out | (3,582,365) | (3,582,365) | - |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 84,968 | 1,981,531 | 1,896,563 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 2,238,592 | 2,238,592 | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 2,323,560 | $ 4,220,123 | $ 1,896,563 |

**REDEVELOPMENT AGENCIES (RDA) SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| REVENUES: | | | |
| General property taxes - redevelopment agencies | 3,000,000 | 2,396,662 | (603,338) |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | |
| Redevelopment Agencies | 3,000,000 | 2,396,662 | 603,338 |
| EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | - | - | - |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | - | - | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ - | $ - | $ - |

**EMERGENCY 911 DISPATCH SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| REVENUES: | | | |
| Intergovernmental and grant revenue | $ 2,500 | $ - | $ (2,500) |
| Charges for services | 1,565,393 | 1,607,106 | 41,713 |
| Interest | - | 2,339 | 2,339 |
| Other | 61,600 | 104,794 | 43,194 |
| Total revenues | 1,629,493 | 1,714,239 | 84,746 |
| EXPENDITURES - Public safety: | | | |
| Public safety: | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | 1,476,888 | 1,500,387 | (23,499) |
| Operating expenditures | 337,583 | 303,333 | 34,250 |
| Capital outlay | 57,000 | - | 57,000 |
| Total expenditures - public safety | 1,871,471 | 1,803,720 | 67,751 |
| DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES | (241,978) | (89,481) | 152,497 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES - Transfers in | 200,000 | 200,000 | - |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (41,978) | 110,519 | 152,497 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 808,473 | 808,473 | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 766,495 | $ 918,992 | $ 152,497 |

**MUNICIPAL BUILDING AUTHORITY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| REVENUES: | | | |
| Interest | $ - | $ 3,554 | $ 3,554 |
| Other | 160,140 | 160,195 | 55 |
| Total revenues | 160,140 | 163,749 | 3,609 |
| EXPENDITURES - General government | - | - | - |
| EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | 160,140 | 163,749 | 3,609 |
| OTHER FINANCING USES - Transfers out | (160,140) | (160,140) | - |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | - | 3,609 | 3,609 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 299,056 | 299,056 | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 299,056 | $ 302,665 | $ 3,609 |

**SPECIAL SERVICE AREA SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| REVENUES: | | | |
| General property taxes: | | | |
| Current | $ 697,208 | $ 613,298 | $ (83,910) |
| Delinquent | 5,000 | 1,362 | (3,638) |
| Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes | 5,000 | 35,644 | 30,644 |
| Sales taxes | 750,000 | 706,081 | (43,919) |
| Total taxes | 1,457,208 | 1,356,385 | (100,823) |
| Intergovernmental and grant revenue | 1,564,200 | 1,499,183 | (65,017) |
| Charges for services | 199,000 | 288,418 | 89,418 |
| Interest | 27,000 | 106,083 | 79,083 |
| Total revenues | 3,247,408 | 3,250,069 | 2,661 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | |
| General government-operating expenditures | 837,897 | 676,152 | 161,745 |
| Public works | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | 650,000 | 732,466 | (82,466) |
| Operating expenditures | 424,974 | 236,065 | 188,909 |
| | 1,074,974 | 968,531 | 106,443 |
| Capital outlay | 1,969,000 | 1,589,463 | 379,537 |
| Total expenditures | 3,881,871 | 3,234,146 | 647,725 |
| EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES | (634,463) | 15,923 | 650,386 |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES): | | | |
| Transfers in | 325,000 | 96,303 | (228,697) |
| Transfers out | (858,500) | (858,500) | - |
| Total other financing sources (uses), net | (533,500) | (762,197) | (228,697) |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (1,167,963) | (746,274) | 421,689 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 4,826,799 | 4,826,799 | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 3,658,836 | $ 4,080,525 | $ 421,689 |

**PARAMEDIC SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| REVENUES: | | | |
| Taxes - general property taxes - current | $ 3,001,306 | $ 3,033,817 | $ 32,511 |
| Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes | - | 3,963 | 3,963 |
| Interest earnings | - | 8,520 | 8,520 |
| Total revenues | 3,001,306 | 3,046,300 | 44,994 |
| EXPENDITURES - General government | - | - | - |
| EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | 3,001,306 | 3,046,300 | 44,994 |
| OTHER FINANCING USES - Transfers out | (3,000,000) | (2,181,141) | 818,859 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | 1,306 | 865,159 | 863,853 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | - | - | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 1,306 | $ 865,159 | $ 863,853 |

**FLOOD CONTROL SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| REVENUES: | | | |
| Taxes - general property taxes - current | $ 5,051,218 | $ 5,065,622 | $ 14,404 |
| Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes | - | 6,618 | 6,618 |
| Interest | 8,000 | 125,286 | 117,286 |
| Other | 10,000 | 18,927 | 8,927 |
| Total revenues | 5,069,218 | 5,216,453 | 147,235 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | |
| Public works | | | |
| Salaries and benefits | 1,588,239 | 849,995 | 738,244 |
| Operating expenditures | 356,364 | 306,024 | 50,340 |
| Capital outlay | 1,686,000 | 710,892 | 975,108 |
| Total expenditures | 3,630,603 | 1,866,911 | 1,763,692 |
| EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES | 1,438,615 | 3,349,542 | 1,910,927 |
| OTHER FINANCING USES - Transfers out | (2,211,469) | (1,982,772) | 228,697 |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | (772,854) | 1,366,770 | 2,139,624 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 3,449,263 | 3,449,263 | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 2,676,409 | $ 4,816,033 | $ 2,139,624 |

# DAVIS COUNTY

**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE 11**

**GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| REVENUES: | | | |
| Taxes - general property taxes - current | $ 1,526,000 | $ 1,581,060 | $ 55,060 |
| Taxes - general property taxes - delinquent | 50,000 | 22,028 | (27,972) |
| Penalties and interest on delinquent taxes | 15,000 | 14,163 | (837) |
| Interest earnings | 20,000 | 69,911 | 49,911 |
| Total revenues | 1,611,000 | 1,687,162 | 76,162 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Principal retirement | 1,385,000 | 1,385,000 | - |
| Interest expense and fiscal charges | 435,038 | 435,038 | - |
| Total expenditures | 1,820,038 | 1,820,038 | - |
| DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES | (209,038) | (132,876) | 76,162 |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 4,427,195 | 4,427,195 | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 4,218,157 | $ 4,294,319 | $ 76,162 |

**MUNICIPAL BUILDING AUTHORITY DEBT SERVICE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| REVENUES - Intergovernmental revenue - Bond interest subsidy | $ 400,508 | $ 400,508 | $ - |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | |
| Campus Construction Recovery Zone Bonds | | | |
| Principal retirement | 645,000 | 645,000 | - |
| Interest expense and fiscal charges | 956,410 | 956,410 | - |
| Total expenditures | 1,601,410 | 1,601,410 | - |
| DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES | (1,200,902) | (1,200,902) | - |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES - Transfers in | 1,200,902 | 1,200,902 | - |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | - | - | - |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | - | - | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ - | $ - | $ - |

**SALES TAX REVENUE BONDS DEBT SERVICE FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Final Budget | Actual | Variance With Final Budget |
|---|---|---|---|
| REVENUES: | | | |
| Intergovernmental revenue - Bond interest subsidy | $ 321,894 | $ 312,700 | $ (9,194) |
| Interest earnings | 1,200 | 2,686 | 1,486 |
| Total revenues | 323,094 | 315,386 | (7,708) |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | |
| Conference Center and Refundings | | | |
| Principal retirement | 8,107,000 | 8,107,000 | - |
| Interest expense and fiscal charges | 388,186 | 388,185 | 1 |
| Total Conference Center | 8,495,186 | 8,495,185 | 1 |
| Flood Projects-Build America Bonds | | | |
| Principal retirement | 1,250,000 | 1,250,000 | - |
| Interest expense and fiscal charges | 959,563 | 959,063 | 500 |
| Total Flood Projects-Build America Bonds | 2,209,563 | 2,209,063 | 500 |
| Total expenditures | 10,704,749 | 10,704,248 | 501 |
| DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES UNDER EXPENDITURES | (10,381,655) | (10,388,862) | (7,207) |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES - Transfers in | 10,381,655 | 10,381,655 | - |
| NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE | - | (7,207) | (7,207) |
| FUND BALANCE - Beginning of year | 1,201,183 | 1,201,183 | - |
| FUND BALANCE - End of year | $ 1,201,183 | $ 1,193,976 | $ (7,207) |

# Internal Service Funds

**Insurance Fund**
This fund accounts for monies received and expended by the County to provide for insurance for all County related functions.

**Telephone and Security System Fund**
This fund accounts for the services provided by the county-wide telephone, e-mail, and security systems.

**Building and Grounds Fund**
This fund accounts for management of county-owned facilities under central management.

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**
**DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Insurance | Telephone and Security System | Building and Grounds | Total Internal Service Funds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| CURRENT: | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 920,815 | $ 1,083,079 | $ 5,108,187 | $ 7,112,081 |
| Accounts receivables | 2,515 | 11,620 | 3,051 | 17,186 |
| Prepaid Expense | 847,661 | - | 4,598 | 852,259 |
| Total current assets | 1,770,991 | 1,094,699 | 5,115,836 | 7,981,526 |
| NONCURRENT: | | | | |
| Capital assets | | | | |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 574,028 | 197,989 | 521,312 | 1,293,329 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (574,028) | (176,787) | (424,833) | (1,175,648) |
| Total noncurrent assets | - | 21,202 | 96,479 | 117,681 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 1,770,991 | 1,115,901 | 5,212,315 | 8,099,207 |
| **DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | | | | |
| Deferred outflows of resources relating to pensions | 24,603 | 21,516 | 443,453 | 489,572 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| CURRENT: | | | | |
| Accounts payable | 1,859 | 8,588 | 165,699 | 176,146 |
| Accrued liabilities | 1,347 | 1,029 | 23,962 | 26,338 |
| Obligations for compensated absences | - | - | 13,663 | 13,663 |
| Total current liabilities | 3,206 | 9,617 | 203,324 | 216,147 |
| LONG-TERM: | | | | |
| Total OPEB liability | 42,577 | 33,275 | 731,814 | 807,666 |
| Obligations for compensated absences | - | - | 51,399 | 51,399 |
| Net pension liability | 31,542 | 28,664 | 538,233 | 598,439 |
| Total long-term liabilities | 74,119 | 61,939 | 1,321,446 | 1,457,504 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 77,325 | 71,556 | 1,524,770 | 1,673,651 |
| **DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES** | | | | |
| Deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions | 16,425 | 14,059 | 296,462 | 326,946 |
| **NET POSITION** | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | - | 21,202 | 96,479 | 117,681 |
| Unrestricted | 1,701,844 | 1,030,600 | 3,738,057 | 6,470,501 |
| TOTAL NET POSITION | $ 1,701,844 | $ 1,051,802 | $ 3,834,536 | $ 6,588,182 |

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Insurance | Telephone and Security System | Building and Grounds | Total Internal Service Funds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| OPERATING REVENUES: | | | | |
| Charges to other funds | $ 1,004,393 | $ 388,392 | $ 5,632,205 | $ 7,024,990 |
| Other revenues | 5,119 | 102,690 | 29,535 | 137,344 |
| Total operating revenues | 1,009,512 | 491,082 | 5,661,740 | 7,162,334 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES: | | | | |
| Salaries, wages, and benefits | 126,995 | 92,688 | 2,206,305 | 2,425,988 |
| Insurance premiums | 792,155 | - | - | 792,155 |
| Line charges | - | 89,455 | - | 89,455 |
| Other operating expenses | 9,579 | 171,067 | 2,848,794 | 3,029,440 |
| Depreciation | - | 9,115 | 37,190 | 46,305 |
| Total operating expenses | 928,729 | 362,325 | 5,092,289 | 6,383,343 |
| OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) | 80,783 | 128,757 | 569,451 | 778,991 |
| NONOPERATING REVENUES | | | | |
| Interest income | 29,980 | 23,518 | 110,653 | 164,151 |
| CHANGE IN NET POSITION | 110,763 | 152,275 | 680,104 | 943,142 |
| NET POSITION - Beginning of year | 1,595,312 | 902,819 | 3,224,632 | 5,722,763 |
| Adjustment to beginning net position | (4,231) | (3,292) | (70,200) | (77,723) |
| NET POSITION - Beginning as Adjusted | 1,591,081 | 899,527 | 3,154,432 | 5,645,040 |
| NET POSITION - End of year | $ 1,701,844 | $ 1,051,802 | $ 3,834,536 | $ 6,588,182 |

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Insurance | Telephone and Security System | Building and Grounds | Total Internal Service Funds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | | | | |
| Receipts from customers and users | $ 3,359 | $ 104,806 | $ 28,618 | $ 136,783 |
| Receipts from interfund services provided | 1,004,393 | 388,392 | 5,632,205 | 7,024,990 |
| Payments to suppliers | (876,445) | (256,886) | (2,868,580) | (4,001,911) |
| Payments to employees | (124,693) | (90,793) | (2,142,326) | (2,357,812) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | 6,614 | 145,519 | 649,917 | 802,050 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| None | | | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Acquisition of capital assets | - | (12,290) | (63,604) | (75,894) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | |
| Interest received | 29,980 | 23,518 | 110,653 | 164,151 |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 36,594 | 156,747 | 696,966 | 890,307 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS: | | | | |
| Beginning of year | 884,221 | 926,332 | 4,411,221 | 6,221,774 |
| End of year | $ 920,815 | $ 1,083,079 | $ 5,108,187 | $ 7,112,081 |
| RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | | | | |
| Operating income (loss) | $ 80,783 | $ 128,757 | $ 569,451 | $ 778,991 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: | | | | |
| Depreciation expense | - | 9,115 | 37,190 | 46,305 |
| Net changes in assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources: | | | | |
| Accounts receivables | (1,760) | 2,116 | (917) | (561) |
| Inventories and other assets | (73,719) | - | 2,092 | (71,627) |
| Deferred outflows of resources | 4,553 | 3,794 | 84,704 | 93,051 |
| Accounts payable | (992) | 3,636 | (21,878) | (19,234) |
| Accrued liabilities | 375 | 289 | 5,607 | 6,271 |
| Total OPEB liability | 2,711 | 2,259 | 70,383 | 75,353 |
| Obligation for compensated absences | - | - | 2,578 | 2,578 |
| Net pension liability | (12,951) | (10,792) | (240,966) | (264,709) |
| Deferred inflows of resources | 7,614 | 6,345 | 141,673 | 155,632 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities | $ 6,614 | $ 145,519 | $ 649,917 | $ 802,050 |

# Agency Funds

**County Agency Fund**
This fund accounts for monies received by the County; on behalf of third parties pending litigation, for county-wide tax collections pending final distribution, and deposits held in trusts for outside parties related to construction and development costs.

**Treasurer Tax Collection Fund**
This fund accounts for the receipts and disbursements of property tax revenues for the various taxing entities of Davis County including cities, towns, special districts, and the Davis School District.

**Employee Benefits Funds**
These funds account for monies collected from County and ex-County employees in accordance with Internal Revenue Code sections. It contains the Retirees Health Benefit Clearing and the County's Payroll Clearing Funds.

# DAVIS COUNTY

**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE 17**

## COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
## AGENCY FUNDS
## DECEMBER 31, 2018

| | County Agency Fund | Treasurer's Tax Collection Agency Fund | Employee Benefits Agency Fund | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ASSETS** | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 2,187,499 | $ 59,202,600 | $ 3,602,442 | $ 64,992,541 |
| Accounts receivable | 75,385 | - | - | 75,385 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | $ 2,262,884 | $ 59,202,600 | $ 3,602,442 | $ 65,067,926 |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | |
| Due to individuals, organizations, and other governments | $ 2,262,884 | $ 59,202,600 | $ 3,602,442 | $ 65,067,926 |

# DAVIS COUNTY

**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE 18**

**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**
**AGENCY FUNDS**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Balance at January 1, 2018 | Additions | Deletions | Balance at December 31, 2018 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COUNTY AGENCY FUND** | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 1,159,855 | $ 16,369,879 | $ 15,342,235 | $ 2,187,499 |
| Accounts receivable | - | 75,385 | - | 75,385 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | $ 1,159,855 | $ 16,445,264 | $ 15,342,235 | $ 2,262,884 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Due to individuals, organizations, and other governments | $ 1,159,855 | $ 16,445,264 | $ 15,342,235 | $ 2,262,884 |
| **TREASURER'S TAX COLLECTION AGENCY FUND** | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 56,674,075 | $ 362,009,768 | $ 359,481,243 | $ 59,202,600 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Due to individuals, organizations, and other governments | $ 56,674,075 | $ 362,009,768 | $ 359,481,243 | $ 59,202,600 |
| **EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AGENCY FUND** | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $ 3,664,717 | $ 70,371,897 | $ 70,434,172 | $ 3,602,442 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Due to individuals, organizations, and other governments | $ 3,664,717 | $ 70,371,897 | $ 70,434,172 | $ 3,602,442 |



www.daviscountyutah.gov

# Other Schedules

**Schedule of Tax Charged, Collected, and Disbursed**

This schedule reports total taxable value, current tax rates, total tax charged, and total taxes collected during the year for each taxing authority within the County. This schedule is required by state law.

**Treasurer's Tax Collection Agency Fund – Schedule of Receipts and Disbursements**

This schedule reports the cash coming into and out of the County's Tax Collection Agency Fund during the year. It provides detail for every taxing authority within the County. This schedule is required by state law.

**DAVIS COUNTY**

**SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE 19**
( page 1 of 2)

**TREASURER'S TAX COLLECTION FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF TAXES CHARGED, COLLECTED, AND DISBURSED**
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | YEAR-END REAL PROPERTY & CENTRALLY ASSESSED VALUES | | | PERSONAL PROPERTY | PROPERTY TAX CALCULATION | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ENTITY | Real Property | Centrally Assessed | Total | Personal Property | ENTITY TOTAL VALUE | Current Year Tax Rate | Prior Year Tax Rate (Personal) | Real Property & Centrally Assessed Tax Charged | Personal Property Tax Charged | Total Taxes Charged |
| Statewide School | 21,537,982,605 | 753,007,055 | 22,290,989,660 | 2,217,414,797 | 24,508,404,457 | .005965 | .005901 | 132,965,753 | 13,084,965 | 146,050,718 |
| Davis Co. School Dist. | 21,537,982,605 | 753,007,055 | 22,290,989,660 | 2,217,414,797 | 24,508,404,457 | .001666 | .001568 | 37,136,789 | 3,476,906 | 40,613,695 |
| Davis Co. School Dist. Ch | 21,537,982,605 | 753,007,055 | 22,290,989,660 | 2,217,414,797 | 24,508,404,457 | .000070 | .000106 | 1,560,369 | 235,046 | 1,795,415 |
| Davis County | 21,537,982,605 | 753,007,055 | 22,290,989,660 | 2,217,414,797 | 24,508,404,457 | .001271 | .001993 | 28,331,848 | 4,419,308 | 32,751,156 |
| County Library | 21,537,982,605 | 753,007,055 | 22,290,989,660 | 2,217,414,797 | 24,508,404,457 | .000349 | .000376 | 7,779,555 | 833,748 | 8,613,303 |
| Davis County Flood Contr. | 21,537,982,605 | 753,007,055 | 22,290,989,660 | 2,217,414,797 | 24,508,404,457 | .000217 | .000000 | 4,837,145 | - | 4,837,145 |
| Davis County Health Serv. | 21,537,982,605 | 753,007,055 | 22,290,989,660 | 2,217,414,797 | 24,508,404,457 | .000226 | .000000 | 5,037,764 | - | 5,037,764 |
| Davis County Paramedic | 21,537,982,605 | 753,007,055 | 22,290,989,660 | 2,217,414,797 | 24,508,404,457 | .000130 | .000000 | 2,897,829 | - | 2,897,829 |
| County Assess & Coll | 21,537,982,605 | 753,007,055 | 22,290,989,660 | 2,217,414,797 | 24,508,404,457 | .000193 | .000207 | 4,302,161 | 459,005 | 4,761,166 |
| State Assess & Coll | 21,537,982,605 | 753,007,055 | 22,290,989,660 | 2,217,414,797 | 24,508,404,457 | .000009 | .000010 | 200,619 | 22,174 | 222,793 |
| Bountiful City | 3,022,329,794 | 34,263,574 | 3,056,593,368 | 58,690,333 | 3,115,283,701 | .000880 | .000832 | 2,689,802 | 48,830 | 2,738,632 |
| Centerville City | 1,253,107,451 | 43,912,652 | 1,297,020,103 | 41,811,874 | 1,338,831,977 | .001275 | .001354 | 1,653,701 | 56,613 | 1,710,314 |
| Clearfield City | 1,482,321,041 | 100,140,353 | 1,582,461,394 | 356,594,967 | 1,939,056,361 | .001607 | .001745 | 2,543,015 | 622,258 | 3,165,273 |
| Clinton City | 1,040,770,521 | 26,172,023 | 1,066,942,544 | 16,342,875 | 1,083,285,419 | .001794 | .001925 | 1,914,095 | 31,460 | 1,945,555 |
| Farmington City | 1,892,331,656 | 52,333,780 | 1,944,665,436 | 77,630,598 | 2,022,296,034 | .001765 | .001942 | 3,432,334 | 150,759 | 3,583,093 |
| Fruit Heights City | 424,239,934 | 11,822,847 | 436,062,781 | 2,874,870 | 438,937,651 | .002027 | .002117 | 883,899 | 6,086 | 889,985 |
| Kaysville City | 1,950,468,715 | 38,687,302 | 1,989,156,017 | 40,446,528 | 2,029,602,545 | .001589 | .001589 | 3,160,769 | 64,270 | 3,225,039 |
| Layton City | 4,578,597,940 | 116,034,409 | 4,694,632,349 | 244,285,262 | 4,938,917,611 | .001521 | .001635 | 7,140,536 | 399,406 | 7,539,942 |
| North Salt Lake City | 1,741,748,824 | 78,046,857 | 1,819,795,681 | 293,203,086 | 2,112,998,767 | .001355 | .001450 | 2,465,823 | 425,144 | 2,890,967 |
| South Weber City | 396,759,692 | 57,429,443 | 454,189,135 | 6,435,841 | 460,624,976 | .000769 | .000815 | 349,271 | 5,245 | 354,516 |
| Sunset City | 184,847,333 | 13,035,054 | 197,882,387 | 2,834,327 | 200,716,714 | .001766 | .001950 | 349,460 | 5,527 | 354,987 |
| Syracuse City | 1,568,143,081 | 25,248,472 | 1,593,391,553 | 34,822,783 | 1,628,214,336 | .001512 | .001573 | 2,409,208 | 54,776 | 2,463,984 |
| West Bountiful City | 443,257,337 | 27,099,792 | 470,357,129 | 585,009,685 | 1,055,366,814 | .001449 | .001566 | 681,547 | 916,125 | 1,597,672 |
| West Point City | 516,312,148 | 13,931,268 | 530,243,416 | 8,682,816 | 538,926,232 | .000917 | .000945 | 486,233 | 8,205 | 494,438 |
| Woods Cross City | 819,867,236 | 33,408,731 | 853,275,967 | 77,334,926 | 930,610,893 | .000935 | .001003 | 797,813 | 77,567 | 875,380 |
| Benchland Water Distr | 1,428,573,911 | 34,529,532 | 1,463,103,443 | 41,062,531 | 1,504,165,974 | .000346 | .000375 | 506,234 | 15,398 | 521,632 |
| Bountiful Irrigation Water | 2,435,947,504 | 29,437,213 | 2,465,384,717 | 69,821,794 | 2,535,206,511 | .000096 | .000103 | 236,677 | 7,192 | 243,869 |
| Central Davis Sewer | 4,062,281,265 | 117,406,155 | 4,179,687,420 | 116,738,050 | 4,296,425,470 | .000178 | .000191 | 743,984 | 22,297 | 766,281 |
| Central Weber Sewer | 397,225,261 | 54,920,485 | 452,145,746 | 6,435,841 | 458,581,587 | .000649 | .000709 | 293,443 | 4,563 | 298,006 |
| Hooper Water Improv | 131,609,048 | 6,237,718 | 137,846,766 | 146,723 | 137,993,489 | .000312 | .000345 | 43,008 | 51 | 43,059 |
| Mosquito Abatement | 21,536,465,605 | 752,867,366 | 22,289,332,971 | 2,217,413,398 | 24,506,746,369 | .000119 | .000107 | 2,652,431 | 237,263 | 2,889,694 |
| North Davis Fire Dist. | 1,998,633,189 | 114,071,621 | 2,112,704,810 | 365,277,783 | 2,477,982,593 | .001205 | .001182 | 2,545,809 | 431,758 | 2,977,567 |
| North Davis Sewer | 9,670,104,004 | 321,257,457 | 9,991,361,461 | 668,482,722 | 10,659,844,183 | .000869 | .000949 | 8,682,493 | 634,390 | 9,316,883 |
| South Davis Recr. Dist. | 7,380,726,386 | 233,605,590 | 7,614,331,976 | 1,425,461,401 | 9,039,793,377 | .000257 | .000279 | 1,956,883 | 397,704 | 2,354,587 |
| South Davis Sewer | 7,342,448,458 | 231,689,704 | 7,574,138,162 | 1,424,284,753 | 8,998,422,915 | .000245 | .000264 | 1,855,664 | 376,011 | 2,231,675 |
| South Davis Water | 535,602,907 | 8,487,108 | 544,090,015 | 9,092,051 | 553,182,066 | .000202 | .000214 | 109,906 | 1,946 | 111,852 |
| South Davis Metro Fire Sr | 7,381,872,319 | 241,257,744 | 7,623,130,063 | 1,425,659,261 | 9,048,789,324 | .000343 | .000368 | 2,614,734 | 524,643 | 3,139,377 |
| Special Serv Area | 221,362,902 | 81,138,867 | 302,501,769 | 370,412,627 | 672,914,396 | .000913 | .000962 | 276,184 | 356,337 | 632,521 |
| Weber Basin Water | 21,536,465,605 | 752,867,366 | 22,289,332,971 | 2,217,413,398 | 24,506,746,369 | .000164 | .000174 | 3,655,451 | 385,830 | 4,041,281 |
| | | | | | | | | 282,180,239 | 28,798,806 | 310,979,045 |

**TREASURER'S TAX COLLECTION FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF TAXES CHARGED, COLLECTED, AND DISBURSED**
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| ENTITY | TAXES CHARGED | TREASURER'S RELIEF | | | | TAXES COLLECTED | PERCENTAGE COLLECTED | OTHER COLLECTIONS | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Unpaid Taxes | Abatements | Other | Total | | | Realloc Personal Property | Fee-in-lieu Age-based | Misc. Collection | Redemptions | Delinquent Interest/ Penalty | Less Tax increment Paid | Total, All Collections/ Distributed |
| Statewide School | 146,050,718 | 3,712,285 | 3,133,409 | 346,130 | 7,191,824 | 138,858,894 | 95.1% | 375,059 | 9,883,899 | 8,073,475 | 3,039,712 | 123,502 | 6,813,145 | 153,541,396 |
| Davis Co. School Dist. | 40,613,695 | 1,038,424 | 875,148 | 96,673 | 2,010,245 | 38,603,450 | 95.1% | 282,423 | 2,760,532 | 2,163,327 | 848,979 | 34,494 | 1,902,883 | 42,790,322 |
| Davis Co. School Dist. Cl | 1,795,415 | 69,028 | 36,771 | 4,062 | 109,861 | 1,685,554 | 93.9% | (77,091) | 115,989 | 118,783 | 35,671 | 1,449 | - | 1,880,355 |
| Davis County | 32,751,156 | 1,403,641 | 667,655 | 73,752 | 2,145,048 | 30,606,108 | 93.5% | (1,551,296) | 2,106,024 | 2,456,484 | 647,690 | 420,385 | 1,410,814 | 33,274,581 |
| County Library | 8,613,303 | 219,286 | 183,329 | 20,251 | 422,866 | 8,190,437 | 95.1% | (46,229) | 578,287 | 496,173 | 177,847 | 7,226 | 349,914 | 9,053,827 |
| Davis County Flood Cont | 4,837,145 | 137,186 | 113,990 | 12,592 | 263,768 | 4,573,377 | 94.5% | 489,660 | 359,565 | 63,497 | 110,581 | 4,493 | 240,834 | 5,360,339 |
| Davis County Health Ser | 5,037,764 | 142,783 | 118,718 | 13,114 | 274,615 | 4,763,149 | 94.5% | 509,969 | 374,478 | 66,130 | 115,168 | 4,679 | 250,823 | 5,582,750 |
| Davis County Paramedic | 2,897,829 | 83,074 | 68,289 | 7,543 | 158,906 | 2,738,923 | 94.5% | 293,345 | 215,408 | 38,039 | 66,247 | 2,692 | 144,279 | 3,210,375 |
| County Assess & Coll | 4,761,166 | 122,258 | 101,383 | 11,199 | 234,840 | 4,526,326 | 95.1% | (23,500) | 319,798 | 278,144 | 98,351 | 3,996 | - | 5,203,115 |
| State Assess & Coll | 222,793 | 7,815 | 4,728 | 522 | 13,065 | 209,728 | 94.1% | (1,866) | 14,913 | 13,372 | 4,586 | 186 | - | 240,919 |
| Bountiful City | 2,738,632 | 71,978 | 34,356 | 1,544 | 107,878 | 2,630,754 | 96.1% | 3,727 | 193,761 | (10,041) | 57,753 | 2,061 | 64,744 | 2,813,271 |
| Centerville City | 1,710,314 | 36,399 | 19,102 | 1,215 | 56,716 | 1,653,598 | 96.7% | (2,364) | 120,415 | (12,839) | 18,125 | 925 | 157,321 | 1,620,539 |
| Clearfield City | 3,165,273 | 90,120 | 71,239 | 5,875 | 167,234 | 2,998,039 | 94.7% | (39,109) | 176,077 | (17,434) | 61,190 | 2,797 | 553,054 | 2,628,506 |
| Clinton City | 1,945,555 | 34,708 | 95,807 | 2,841 | 133,356 | 1,812,199 | 93.1% | (1,624) | 156,982 | 17,288 | 35,390 | 1,115 | 10,789 | 2,010,561 |
| Farmington City | 3,583,093 | 90,830 | 33,698 | 9,570 | 134,098 | 3,448,995 | 96.3% | (11,325) | 213,661 | 30,824 | 45,499 | 2,234 | 665,946 | 3,063,942 |
| Fruit Heights City | 889,985 | 24,447 | 11,923 | 1,150 | 37,520 | 852,465 | 95.8% | (156) | 66,318 | (6,485) | 21,591 | 715 | - | 934,448 |
| Kaysville City | 3,225,039 | 73,076 | 52,918 | 3,076 | 129,070 | 3,095,969 | 96.0% | 1,133 | 260,818 | (10,333) | 68,880 | 2,555 | 17,828 | 3,401,194 |
| Layton City | 7,539,942 | 216,967 | 239,119 | 11,559 | 467,645 | 7,072,297 | 93.8% | (21,299) | 535,071 | 17,863 | 193,227 | 7,088 | 201,336 | 7,602,911 |
| North Salt Lake City | 2,890,967 | 88,023 | 22,475 | 2,724 | 113,222 | 2,777,745 | 96.1% | (20,851) | 162,819 | (1,414) | 85,240 | 2,963 | 89,644 | 2,916,858 |
| South Weber City | 354,516 | 7,209 | 14,830 | 1,829 | 23,868 | 330,648 | 93.3% | (209) | 32,111 | (690) | 2,963 | 139 | - | 364,962 |
| Sunset City | 354,987 | 26,008 | 11,895 | 1,285 | 39,188 | 315,799 | 89.0% | (433) | 26,252 | (2,428) | 14,999 | 543 | - | 354,732 |
| Syracuse City | 2,463,984 | 69,306 | 112,782 | 7,783 | 189,871 | 2,274,113 | 92.3% | (908) | 214,655 | (3,770) | 55,779 | 1,924 | 86,251 | 2,455,542 |
| West Bountiful City | 1,597,672 | 20,525 | 7,719 | 635 | 28,879 | 1,568,793 | 98.2% | (53,505) | 44,418 | 1,013,748 | 19,638 | 2,697 | 24,970 | 2,570,819 |
| West Point City | 494,438 | 7,334 | 23,042 | 441 | 30,817 | 463,621 | 93.8% | (103) | 41,813 | 10,442 | 5,070 | 252 | 10,814 | 510,281 |
| Woods Cross City | 875,380 | 29,287 | 7,349 | 2,018 | 38,654 | 836,726 | 95.6% | (3,984) | 56,908 | (3,655) | 28,003 | 955 | 42,042 | 872,911 |
| Benchland Water Distr | 521,632 | 14,535 | 6,417 | 453 | 21,405 | 500,227 | 95.9% | (940) | 37,901 | 1,848 | 6,880 | 258 | 12,747 | 533,427 |
| Bountiful Irrigation Water | 243,869 | 5,906 | 2,937 | 290 | 9,133 | 234,736 | 96.3% | (371) | 15,997 | (905) | 5,338 | 208 | 10,599 | 244,404 |
| Central Davis Sewer | 766,281 | 19,244 | 9,716 | 4,891 | 33,851 | 732,430 | 95.6% | (1,151) | 53,647 | 3,134 | 13,953 | 558 | 69,148 | 733,423 |
| Central Weber Sewer | 298,006 | 6,085 | 12,516 | 1,544 | 20,145 | 277,861 | 93.2% | (313) | 26,954 | (672) | 2,642 | 117 | - | 306,589 |
| Hooper Water Improv | 43,059 | 852 | 1,866 | 10 | 2,728 | 40,331 | 93.7% | (4) | 3,700 | 2,862 | 824 | 52 | - | 47,765 |
| Mosquito Abatement | 2,889,694 | 76,210 | 62,511 | 6,905 | 145,626 | 2,744,068 | 95.0% | 31,260 | 197,181 | 149,430 | 60,635 | 2,464 | 134,282 | 3,050,756 |
| North Davis Fire Dist. | 2,977,567 | 77,300 | 83,696 | 4,985 | 165,981 | 2,811,586 | 94.4% | 16,160 | 186,975 | 2,930 | 52,545 | 2,428 | 352,496 | 2,720,128 |
| North Davis Sewer | 9,316,883 | 254,159 | 318,545 | 18,072 | 590,776 | 8,726,107 | 93.7% | (43,239) | 676,826 | 40,797 | 207,749 | 7,897 | 466,737 | 9,149,400 |
| South Davis Recr. Dist. | 2,354,587 | 55,624 | 21,674 | 1,888 | 79,186 | 2,275,401 | 96.6% | (24,903) | 136,817 | 226,627 | 48,191 | 2,126 | 105,306 | 2,558,953 |
| South Davis Sewer | 2,231,675 | 53,528 | 20,662 | 1,805 | 75,995 | 2,155,680 | 96.6% | (20,911) | 130,104 | 281,898 | 46,080 | 2,029 | 100,344 | 2,494,536 |
| South Davis Water | 111,852 | 3,127 | 1,533 | 3 | 4,663 | 107,189 | 95.8% | (77) | 8,966 | (622) | 1,136 | 90 | 8,992 | 107,690 |
| South Davis Metro Fire S | 3,139,377 | 74,353 | 28,927 | 2,527 | 105,807 | 3,033,570 | 96.6% | (27,022) | 182,628 | 213,084 | 64,479 | 2,839 | - | 3,469,578 |
| Special Serv Area | 632,521 | 10,594 | 2,319 | 19,368 | 32,281 | 600,240 | 94.9% | (12,189) | 18,000 | 43,381 | 3,555 | 258 | 1,167 | 652,078 |
| Weber Basin Water | 4,041,281 | 104,190 | 86,149 | 9,516 | 199,855 | 3,841,426 | 95.1% | (15,764) | 271,745 | 234,133 | 83,564 | 3,395 | 218,212 | 4,200,287 |
| | 310,979,045 | 8,577,704 | 6,721,142 | 711,640 | 16,010,486 | 294,968,559 | | - | 20,978,413 | 15,986,425 | 6,455,750 | 656,784 | 14,517,461 | 324,528,470 |

**DAVIS COUNTY** **SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE 20**

**TREASURER'S TAX COLLECTION FUND**
**SCHEDULE OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS**
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

| | Treasurer's Balance 1/1/2018 | Receipts | Apportionments: Current Taxes | Apportionments: Delinquent Taxes | Apportionments: Other Collections | Totals | Disbursements | Treasurer's Balance 12/31/2018 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Current 2018 taxes | $ - | $ 309,486,028 | $ (309,486,028) | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Prior year redemptions and rollbacks | - | 8,810,358 | - | (8,810,358) | - | - | - | - |
| Other taxes - "Class D" | 394,777 | 5,793,106 | - | - | (5,891,566) | 296,317 | - | 296,317 |
| Interest received | - | 656,782 | - | - | (656,782) | - | - | - |
| Fee in lieu | - | 20,978,412 | - | - | (20,978,412) | - | - | - |
| Miscellaneous collections | - | 15,986,424 | - | | (15,986,424) | - | - | - |
| Taxes held for refund & prepayments | 6,693,919 | 298,658 | - | - | - | 6,992,577 | 6,693,919 | 298,658 |
| Total | 7,088,696 | 362,009,768 | (309,486,028) | (8,810,358) | (43,513,184) | 7,288,894 | 6,693,919 | 594,975 |
| Davis County: | | | | | | | | |
| County funds | - | - | 35,132,433 | 1,020,584 | 5,584,830 | 41,737,847 | 41,737,847 | - |
| County library | - | - | 8,190,437 | 243,295 | 1,081,685 | 9,515,417 | 9,515,417 | - |
| Special service area | - | - | 600,240 | 45,345 | 61,639 | 707,224 | 707,224 | - |
| County flood | - | - | 4,573,378 | 151,275 | 427,555 | 5,152,208 | 5,152,208 | - |
| County health services | - | - | 4,763,149 | 157,549 | 445,287 | 5,365,985 | 5,365,985 | - |
| County paramedics | - | - | 2,738,922 | 90,625 | 256,139 | 3,085,686 | 3,085,686 | - |
| Total Davis County | - | - | 55,998,559 | 1,708,673 | 7,857,135 | 65,564,367 | 65,564,367 | - |
| Davis County School District | 26,897,469 | - | 177,462,345 | 5,319,723 | 23,039,229 | 232,718,766 | 197,608,946 | 35,109,820 |
| State Charter School | 1,074,130 | - | 1,685,554 | 48,798 | 236,221 | 3,044,703 | 2,785,513 | 259,190 |
| Cities and towns: | | | | | | | | |
| Bountiful | 801,325 | - | 2,630,755 | 63,092 | 185,781 | 3,680,953 | 3,172,853 | 508,100 |
| Centerville | 277,316 | - | 1,653,598 | 18,125 | 108,501 | 2,057,540 | 1,830,643 | 226,897 |
| Clearfield | 91,044 | - | 2,998,040 | 62,938 | 161,685 | 3,313,707 | 3,554,097 | (240,390) |
| Clinton | 331,901 | - | 1,812,199 | 65,169 | 176,876 | 2,386,145 | 2,009,924 | 376,221 |
| Farmington | 9,068 | - | 3,448,995 | 99,503 | 246,719 | 3,804,285 | 3,816,823 | (12,538) |
| Fruit Heights | 176,119 | - | 852,465 | 21,591 | 60,548 | 1,110,723 | 939,562 | 171,161 |
| Kaysville | 564,818 | - | 3,095,968 | 78,796 | 253,210 | 3,992,792 | 3,331,166 | 661,626 |
| Layton | 1,272,943 | - | 7,072,297 | 238,864 | 560,022 | 9,144,126 | 7,915,168 | 1,228,958 |
| North Salt Lake | 454,116 | - | 2,777,746 | 97,631 | 164,368 | 3,493,861 | 2,996,992 | 496,869 |
| South Weber City | 66,591 | - | 330,649 | 4,626 | 31,560 | 433,426 | 346,799 | 86,627 |
| Sunset | 75,264 | - | 315,799 | 14,999 | 24,367 | 430,429 | 363,874 | 66,555 |
| Syracuse | 354,981 | - | 2,274,113 | 67,902 | 212,808 | 2,909,804 | 2,531,210 | 378,594 |
| West Bountiful | (436,764) | - | 1,568,793 | 44,230 | 1,060,864 | 2,237,123 | 1,717,318 | 519,805 |
| West Point | 94,689 | - | 463,622 | 18,701 | 52,507 | 629,519 | 539,404 | 90,115 |
| Woods Cross | 163,313 | - | 836,726 | 28,003 | 54,208 | 1,082,250 | 949,574 | 132,676 |
| Total cities and towns | 4,296,724 | - | 32,131,765 | 924,170 | 3,354,024 | 40,706,683 | 36,015,407 | 4,691,276 |
| Other taxing districts: | | | | | | | | |
| Benchland Water Dist | 86,510 | - | 500,226 | 12,103 | 40,007 | 638,846 | 551,233 | 87,613 |
| Bountiful Irrigation Water District | 7,816 | - | 234,736 | 5,921 | 2,276,680 | 2,525,153 | 2,485,748 | 39,405 |
| Central Davis Sewer | 77,255 | - | 732,430 | 22,170 | 57,338 | 889,193 | 813,775 | 75,418 |
| Central Weber Sewer | 58,102 | - | 277,861 | 4,045 | 26,399 | 366,407 | 294,489 | 71,918 |
| Hooper Water Improv | 8,213 | - | 40,330 | 3,991 | 6,613 | 59,147 | 49,189 | 9,958 |
| Mosquito Abatement | 368,017 | - | 2,744,068 | 82,951 | 349,074 | 3,544,110 | 2,965,079 | 579,031 |
| North Davis Fire Dist | 290,351 | - | 2,811,586 | 71,768 | 192,334 | 3,366,039 | 3,275,925 | 90,114 |
| North Davis Sewer | 1,396,188 | - | 8,726,107 | 297,230 | 726,899 | 11,146,424 | 9,990,144 | 1,156,280 |
| South Davis Metro Fire | 1,804,438 | - | 3,033,569 | 75,982 | 398,552 | 5,312,541 | 4,625,695 | 686,846 |
| South Davis Recreation | 406,213 | - | 2,275,402 | 56,809 | 365,569 | 3,103,993 | 2,679,151 | 424,842 |
| South Davis Sewer | 391,610 | - | 2,155,680 | 54,296 | 710,512 | 3,312,098 | 2,838,224 | 473,874 |
| South Davis Water | 12,081 | - | 107,189 | 1,136 | 286,124 | 406,530 | 394,271 | 12,259 |
| State Treasurer (State A&C) | 39,091 | - | 209,728 | 6,274 | 28,471 | 283,564 | 238,062 | 45,502 |
| Weber Basin Water | 519,074 | - | 3,841,425 | 114,318 | 3,562,003 | 8,036,820 | 7,360,109 | 676,711 |
| Total other taxing districts | 5,464,959 | - | 27,690,337 | 808,994 | 9,026,575 | 42,990,865 | 38,561,094 | 4,429,771 |
| Redevelopment agencies: | | | | | | | | |
| Bountiful | 1,090,549 | - | 1,020,008 | - | - | 2,110,557 | 1,490,549 | 620,008 |
| Centerville | 1,372,395 | - | 1,405,156 | - | - | 2,777,551 | 1,372,395 | 1,405,156 |
| Clearfield | 1,492,549 | - | 2,595,048 | - | - | 4,087,597 | 1,492,549 | 2,595,048 |
| Clinton | 67,439 | - | 74,152 | - | - | 141,591 | 67,439 | 74,152 |
| Farmington | 3,680,968 | - | 4,050,531 | - | - | 7,731,499 | 3,680,968 | 4,050,531 |
| Kaysville | 134,305 | - | 134,848 | - | - | 269,153 | 134,305 | 134,848 |
| Layton | 1,339,963 | - | 1,600,688 | - | - | 2,940,651 | 1,339,963 | 1,600,688 |
| Military Instillation Development Auth | 664,945 | - | 1,036,209 | - | - | 1,701,154 | 664,945 | 1,036,209 |
| North Salt Lake | 825,707 | - | 921,772 | - | - | 1,747,479 | 825,707 | 921,772 |
| Syracuse | 612,700 | - | 755,836 | - | - | 1,368,536 | 612,700 | 755,836 |
| West Bountiful | 172,508 | - | 185,013 | - | - | 357,521 | 172,508 | 185,013 |
| West Point | - | - | 149,462 | - | - | 149,462 | - | 149,462 |
| Woods Cross | 397,969 | - | 356,719 | - | - | 754,688 | 397,969 | 356,719 |
| Woods Cross/West Bountiful | - | - | 232,026 | - | - | 232,026 | - | 232,026 |
| Total redevelopment agencies | 11,851,997 | - | 14,517,468 | - | - | 26,369,465 | 12,251,997 | 14,117,468 |
| GRAND TOTAL | $ 56,673,975 | $ 362,009,768 | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 418,683,743 | $ 359,481,243 | $ 59,202,500 |

# III. Statistical Section

Davis
COUNTY



www.daviscountyutah.gov

# Statistical Section

The Statistical Section provides additional historical context and detail to aid in using the information in Davis County's financial statements and in understanding and assessing the County's overall financial health.

**Financial Trends Information**
These schedules present trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and fiscal health have changed.


Net Position by Component ..... 126
Changes in Net Position ..... 128
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds ..... 130
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds ..... 132


**Revenue Capacity Information**
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the County's capacity to raise revenue from the County's most significant revenue source, property tax.


Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property ..... 134
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates ..... 136
Principal Property Taxpayers ..... 137
Property Tax Levies and Collections ..... 138


**Debt Capacity Information**

These Schedules present information to help the reader understand and assess the County's levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.


Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type ..... 139
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding ..... 140
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt ..... 141
Legal Debt Margin ..... 142
Pledged Revenue Coverage ..... 143


**Demographic and Economic Information**
These schedules present demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.


Demographic and Economic Statistics ..... 144
Principal Employers ..... 145


**Operating Information**
These schedules offer operating data to help the reader understand how the information in the County's financial report relates to the services it provides and the activities it performs.


Full Time Equivalent County Government Employees ..... 146
Operating Indicators by Function/Program ..... 147
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/program ..... 148


Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in the following schedules is derived from Davis County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the years indicated.

## DAVIS COUNTY

**STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 1**
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

| | 2018 | Restated 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | $ 103,238,917 | $ 92,141,359 | $ 91,364,621 | $ 89,724,704 |
| Restricted | 21,387,831 | 21,868,148 | 16,252,175 | 13,457,162 |
| Unrestricted | 25,002,386 | 17,985,284 | 11,042,892 | 11,314,400 |
| Total government activities net position | $ 149,629,134 | $ 131,994,791 | $ 118,659,688 | $ 114,496,266 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | $ 4,822,989 | $ 4,912,019 | $ 4,894,047 | $ 4,924,171 |
| Restricted | - | - | - | - |
| Unrestricted | 2,218,386 | 1,406,054 | 1,278,631 | (1,165,423) |
| Total business-type activities net position | $ 7,041,375 | $ 6,318,073 | $ 6,172,678 | $ 3,758,748 |
| Primary government: | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | $ 108,061,906 | $ 97,053,378 | $ 96,258,668 | $ 94,648,875 |
| Restricted | 21,387,831 | 21,868,148 | 16,252,175 | 13,457,162 |
| Unrestricted | 27,220,772 | 19,391,338 | 12,321,523 | 10,148,977 |
| Total primary government net position | $ 156,670,509 | $ 138,312,864 | $ 124,832,366 | $ 118,255,014 |

Note: Beginning fiscal year 2012, the term "net assets" was replaced by the term "net position" as a result of implementing GASB Statement 63. Also, net position was restated for 2011 to comply with GASB Statement 65.
Net position was restated for 2017 to comply with GASB Statement 75.
Net position was restated for 2014 to comply with GASB Statement 68.
Net position was restated for 2011 and 2012 to correct an inventory error which occurred during those years.
Net position has not been restated for years prior to 2011.

| Restated 2014 | 2013 | Restated 2012 | Restated 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ 86,466,593 | $ 85,304,816 | $ 82,993,856 | $ 81,947,428 | $ 83,234,732 | $ 49,323,126 |
| 7,499,737 | 6,873,325 | 6,423,979 | 20,499,016 | 27,391,189 | 40,833,438 |
| 26,677,822 | 31,934,720 | 36,115,358 | 20,383,230 | 9,224,736 | 26,184,917 |
| $ 120,644,152 | $ 124,112,861 | $ 125,533,193 | $ 122,829,674 | $ 119,850,657 | $ 116,341,481 |
| $ 4,849,984 | $ 4,819,354 | $ 4,920,283 | $ 5,098,487 | $ 5,397,435 | $ 5,523,989 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (1,196,404) | (1,452,641) | (1,451,213) | (1,453,061) | (1,579,793) | (1,231,369) |
| $ 3,653,580 | $ 3,366,713 | $ 3,469,070 | $ 3,645,426 | $ 3,817,642 | $ 4,292,620 |
| $ 91,316,577 | $ 90,124,170 | $ 87,914,139 | $ 87,045,915 | $ 88,632,167 | $ 54,847,115 |
| 7,499,737 | 6,873,325 | 6,423,979 | 20,499,016 | 27,391,189 | 40,833,438 |
| 25,481,418 | 30,482,079 | 34,664,145 | 18,930,169 | 7,644,943 | 24,953,548 |
| $ 124,297,732 | $ 127,479,574 | $ 129,002,263 | $ 126,475,100 | $ 123,668,299 | $ 120,634,101 |

**DAVIS COUNTY**

**STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 2**
**CHANGES IN NET POSITION - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**
**(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

| | Year Ended December 31, | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenses** | **2018** | **2017** | **2016** | **2015** |
| Government activities: | | | | |
| General governmental | $ 46,930,376 | $ 48,525,487 | $ 79,896,567 | $ 69,704,635 |
| Public safety | 39,020,693 | 39,157,278 | 37,215,293 | 36,000,767 |
| Public health | 11,704,740 | 11,935,685 | 11,884,295 | 11,358,078 |
| Public works | 4,091,042 | 4,023,520 | 3,795,913 | 3,605,074 |
| Tourism | 2,757,186 | - | - | - |
| Transportation | 42,967,295 | 35,389,754 | - | - |
| Interest on long-term debt | 2,969,858 | 2,927,945 | 3,065,058 | 3,195,564 |
| Total governmental activities | 150,441,190 | 141,959,669 | 135,857,126 | 123,864,118 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | |
| Golf Course | 2,556,249 | 2,593,409 | 2,358,060 | 2,254,582 |
| Inmates Commissary | 378,694 | 602,462 | 563,592 | 704,667 |
| Total business-type activities | 2,934,943 | 3,195,871 | 2,921,652 | 2,959,249 |
| Total primary government expenses | $ 153,376,133 | $ 145,155,540 | $ 138,778,778 | $ 126,823,367 |
| **Program Revenues** | | | | |
| Government activities: | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | |
| General governmental | $ 4,391,134 | $ 5,870,034 | $ 5,442,728 | $ 6,291,905 |
| Public safety | 12,839,815 | 11,076,858 | 10,730,516 | 11,060,023 |
| Public health | 4,350,650 | 3,942,793 | 3,621,673 | 3,474,998 |
| Public works | 307,345 | 164,966 | 298,791 | 274,897 |
| Tourism | 582,962 | - | - | - |
| Operating grants and contributions | 11,207,260 | 11,158,167 | 11,860,658 | 11,090,303 |
| Capital grants and contributions | 728,793 | 779,520 | 807,718 | 835,297 |
| Total governmental activities program revenues | 34,407,959 | 32,992,338 | 32,762,084 | 33,027,423 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | |
| Charges for services: | | | | |
| Golf Course | 2,405,876 | 2,467,031 | 2,343,642 | 2,455,258 |
| Inmates Commissary | 1,213,484 | 899,177 | 1,082,516 | 880,640 |
| Total business-type activities program revenues | 3,619,360 | 3,366,208 | 3,426,158 | 3,335,898 |
| Total primary government program revenues | $ 38,027,319 | $ 36,358,546 | $ 36,188,242 | $ 36,363,321 |
| **Net (Expense)/Revenue** | | | | |
| Governmental activities | $ (116,033,231) | $ (108,967,331) | $ (103,095,042) | $ (90,836,695) |
| Business-type activities | 684,417 | 170,337 | 504,506 | 376,649 |
| Total primary government net expenses | $ (115,348,814) | $ (108,796,994) | $ (102,590,536) | $ (90,460,046) |
| **General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position** | | | | |
| Governmental activities: | | | | |
| Taxes | | | | |
| Property taxes | $ 67,573,738 | $ 63,563,662 | $ 54,788,984 | $ 58,455,145 |
| Sales taxes | 23,898,226 | 22,662,948 | 53,880,557 | 43,449,029 |
| Mass Transit Taxes | 26,980,557 | 25,930,110 | - | - |
| Local Option Transportation Taxes | 13,515,707 | 11,752,468 | - | - |
| Investment earnings | 1,624,052 | 705,915 | 327,996 | 272,680 |
| Sale of capital assets | 53,694 | 262,552 | 162,614 | - |
| Transfers | 21,600 | 21,600 | (1,901,687) | (64,895) |
| Total governmental activities | 133,667,574 | 124,899,255 | 107,258,464 | 102,111,959 |
| Business-type activities: | | | | |
| Investment earnings | 59,711 | 23,877 | 6,737 | 3,474 |
| Sale of capital assets | 774 | 21,092 | 1,000 | 8,806 |
| Transfers | (21,600) | (21,600) | 1,901,687 | 64,895 |
| Total business-type activities | 38,885 | 23,369 | 1,909,424 | 77,175 |
| Total primary government | $ 133,706,459 | $ 124,922,624 | $ 109,167,888 | $ 102,189,134 |
| **Changes in Net Position** | | | | |
| Governmental activities | 17,634,343 | 15,931,924 | 4,163,422 | 11,275,264 |
| Business-type activities | 723,302 | 193,706 | 2,413,930 | 453,824 |
| Total primary government | $ 18,357,645 | $ 16,125,630 | $ 6,577,352 | $ 11,729,088 |

Note: Prior to 2018, Tourism Expense and Revenue were included with General Governmental Expense and Revenue.

Prior to 2017, Transportation Expense was included with General Expense and Mass Transit and Local Option Transportation Taxes were included with Sales Tax.

Beginning fiscal year 2012, the term "net assets" was replaced by the term "net position" as a result of implementing GASB Statement 63.
Also, the numbers were restated for 2011 to comply with GASB Statement 65 and for 2011 and 2012 to correct an inventory error which occurred during those years.
Numbers have not been restated for years prior to 2011.

| 2014 | 2013 | 2012 (Restated) | 2011 (Restated) | 2010 | 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ 52,816,933 | $ 43,166,989 | $ 42,270,996 | $ 40,130,429 | $ 39,406,125 | $ 38,282,727 |
| 38,010,920 | 37,633,934 | 36,905,270 | 35,577,640 | 34,241,872 | 33,054,829 |
| 11,544,831 | 11,680,397 | 12,447,487 | 12,048,718 | 12,037,386 | 12,232,929 |
| 4,287,391 | 4,211,655 | 4,072,629 | 3,908,616 | 3,938,669 | 2,791,754 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3,377,286 | 3,494,637 | 3,431,611 | 3,836,966 | 3,079,963 | 2,024,496 |
| 110,037,361 | 100,187,612 | 99,127,993 | 95,502,369 | 92,704,015 | 88,386,735 |
| 2,332,239 | 2,276,146 | 2,328,423 | 2,422,690 | 2,409,586 | 2,358,484 |
| 577,658 | 443,139 | 524,585 | 582,734 | 529,040 | 321,386 |
| 2,909,897 | 2,719,285 | 2,853,008 | 3,005,424 | 2,938,626 | 2,679,870 |
| $ 112,947,258 | $ 102,906,897 | $ 101,981,001 | $ 98,507,793 | $ 95,642,641 | $ 91,066,605 |
| $ 5,325,796 | $ 6,577,072 | $ 6,303,616 | $ 6,811,617 | $ 6,196,860 | $ 6,825,863 |
| 10,502,366 | 10,462,088 | 11,647,177 | 12,314,622 | 12,561,950 | 12,308,071 |
| 3,112,150 | 3,341,099 | 4,027,561 | 3,890,624 | 3,742,446 | 3,889,556 |
| 656,068 | 49,249 | 66,261 | 58,675 | 129,059 | 75,823 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11,684,940 | 11,928,302 | 12,542,601 | 12,642,377 | 12,597,575 | 12,110,452 |
| 843,659 | 799,850 | 891,064 | 1,794,609 | 1,164,996 | 1,496,789 |
| 32,124,979 | 33,157,660 | 35,478,280 | 37,512,524 | 36,392,886 | 36,706,554 |
| 2,489,984 | 2,320,522 | 2,461,843 | 2,033,729 | 2,055,001 | 2,062,591 |
| 707,656 | 1,026,160 | 1,216,022 | 1,343,807 | 1,073,918 | 902,144 |
| 3,197,640 | 3,346,682 | 3,677,865 | 3,377,536 | 3,128,919 | 2,964,735 |
| $ 35,322,619 | $ 36,504,342 | $ 39,156,145 | $ 40,890,060 | $ 39,521,805 | $ 39,671,289 |
| $ (77,912,382) | $ (67,029,952) | $ (63,649,713) | $ (57,989,845) | $ (56,311,129) | $ (51,680,181) |
| 287,743 | 627,397 | 824,857 | 372,112 | 190,293 | 284,865 |
| $ (77,624,639) | $ (66,402,555) | $ (62,824,856) | $ (57,617,733) | $ (56,120,836) | $ (51,395,316) |
| $ 54,924,710 | $ 47,116,760 | $ 46,727,996 | $ 45,490,304 | $ 44,199,765 | $ 43,017,735 |
| 19,369,384 | 17,591,414 | 16,772,100 | 15,779,389 | 14,657,381 | 14,352,182 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 133,579 | 160,446 | 288,708 | 296,803 | 292,159 | 348,457 |
| - | - | 1,548,428 | 102,583 | - | 85,582 |
| 16,000 | 741,000 | 1,016,000 | 550,100 | 671,000 | 266,000 |
| 74,443,673 | 65,609,620 | 66,353,232 | 62,219,179 | 59,820,305 | 58,069,956 |
| 2,424 | 3,958 | 9,487 | 5,772 | 5,729 | 6,865 |
| 12,700 | 7,288 | 5,300 | - | - | - |
| (16,000) | (741,000) | (1,016,000) | (550,100) | (671,000) | (266,000) |
| (876) | (729,754) | (1,001,213) | (544,328) | (665,271) | (259,135) |
| $ 74,442,797 | $ 64,879,866 | $ 65,352,019 | $ 61,674,851 | $ 59,155,034 | $ 57,810,821 |
| (3,468,709) | (1,420,332) | 2,703,519 | 4,229,334 | 3,509,176 | 6,389,775 |
| 286,867 | (102,357) | (176,356) | (172,216) | (474,978) | 25,730 |
| $ (3,181,842) | $ (1,522,689) | $ 2,527,163 | $ 4,057,118 | $ 3,034,198 | $ 6,415,505 |

**DAVIS COUNTY**

**STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 3**
**FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**
**(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

| Fiscal year | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| General Fund | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | |
| Inventories | $ 40,353 | $ 52,253 | $ 49,095 | $ 42,678 |
| Prepaids and other | 171,136 | 209,868 | 280,741 | 541,902 |
| Restricted | - | - | - | - |
| Committed | - | - | - | - |
| Assigned | 478,334 | 1,576,879 | - | 2,710,309 |
| Unassigned | 25,702,705 | 20,530,583 | 18,402,051 | 16,433,444 |
| Total General Fund | $ 26,392,528 | $ 22,369,583 | $ 18,731,887 | $ 19,728,333 |
| | | | | |
| All Other Governmental Funds | | | | |
| Nonspendable: | | | | |
| Inventories | $ 203,119 | $ 253,015 | $ 162,861 | $ 242,999 |
| Prepaids and other | 340,969 | 185,458 | 218,915 | 252,613 |
| Restricted | 21,387,831 | 21,868,148 | 16,252,175 | 13,457,162 |
| Committed | 14,043,247 | 18,301,495 | 8,557,045 | 171,429 |
| Assigned | 20,368,041 | 13,167,420 | 13,720,286 | 20,186,711 |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | $ 56,343,207 | $ 53,775,536 | $ 38,911,282 | $ 34,310,914 |
| | | | | |
| General fund | | | | |
| Reserved | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Unreserved | - | - | - | - |
| Total general fund | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| | | | | |
| All other governmental funds | | | | |
| Reserved | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| Unreserved, reported in: | | | | |
| Special revenue funds | - | - | - | - |
| Capital project funds | - | - | - | - |
| Debt service funds | - | - | - | - |
| Total all other governmental funds | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |

Source: Davis County Balance Sheet(s) 2009-2018
Note: Beginning fiscal year 2011, the fund balance categories were reclassified as a result of implementing GASB Statement 54.
Fund balance has been restated for 2011 and 2012 to correct an inventory error which occurred during those years.
Fund balance has not been restated for years prior to 2011.

| 2014 | 2013 | Restated 2012 | Restated 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ 53,050 | $ 53,707 | $ 53,364 | $ 58,900 | $ - | $ - |
| 187,960 | 162,272 | 149,454 | 246,215 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1,854,877 | 2,747,786 | 3,114,988 | 5,921,045 | - | - |
| 12,884,660 | 13,493,988 | 14,844,659 | 13,633,241 | - | - |
| $ 14,980,547 | $ 16,457,753 | $ 18,162,465 | $ 19,859,401 | $ - | $ - |
| | | | | | |
| $ 105,608 | $ 105,163 | $ 100,550 | $ 161,257 | $ - | $ - |
| 160,052 | 319,139 | 252,578 | 264,852 | - | - |
| 7,499,737 | 6,873,325 | 6,423,979 | 20,499,016 | - | - |
| 171,429 | 171,429 | 171,429 | 410,194 | - | - |
| 22,094,349 | 24,004,526 | 23,968,107 | 19,518,154 | - | - |
| $ 30,031,175 | $ 31,473,582 | $ 30,916,643 | $ 40,853,473 | $ - | $ - |
| | | | | | |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - |
| - | - | - | - | 19,820,821 | 16,298,104 |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 19,820,821 | $ 16,298,104 |
| | | | | | |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 800,804 | $ 725,764 |
| - | - | - | - | 29,477,885 | 37,791,322 |
| - | - | - | - | 22,194,664 | 8,957,275 |
| - | - | - | - | 4,395,721 | 4,128,494 |
| $ - | $ - | $ - | $ - | $ 56,869,074 | $ 51,602,855 |

**DAVIS COUNTY**

**STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 4**
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**
**(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)**

| Fiscal Year | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenues** | | | | |
| Taxes | $ 131,375,928 | $ 124,378,008 | $ 109,015,833 | $ 101,865,732 |
| Licenses, fees, and permits | 288,918 | 274,631 | 252,788 | 254,965 |
| Intergovernmental revenue | 11,595,994 | 11,578,231 | 12,568,849 | 11,597,388 |
| Charges for services | 19,167,100 | 16,875,380 | 16,394,660 | 17,128,155 |
| Fines and forfeitures | 882,456 | 1,084,535 | 1,250,991 | 1,457,809 |
| Interest | 1,459,901 | 622,778 | 280,945 | 238,663 |
| Other revenues | 2,336,147 | 3,014,687 | 2,139,069 | 2,440,376 |
| Total revenues | 167,106,444 | 157,828,250 | 141,903,135 | 134,983,088 |
| **Expenditures** | | | | |
| General government | $ 44,469,533 | $ 44,632,821 | $ 76,812,200 | $ 67,145,739 |
| Public Safety | 36,874,721 | 35,956,272 | 34,981,611 | 35,208,908 |
| Public health | 11,314,083 | 11,335,349 | 11,472,564 | 11,135,905 |
| Public works | 2,501,321 | 2,405,890 | 2,279,240 | 2,079,430 |
| Tourism | 2,521,410 | - | - | - |
| Transportation | 42,967,295 | 35,389,754 | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | 5,965,734 | 2,557,821 | 3,838,084 | 5,939,545 |
| Debt Service | | | | |
| Principal retirement | 11,521,426 | 4,533,393 | 4,160,393 | 3,974,393 |
| Interest and fiscal charges | 2,738,696 | 2,832,622 | 2,953,814 | 3,140,324 |
| Bond issuance costs | - | - | - | 56,955 |
| Total expenditures | 160,874,219 | 139,643,922 | 136,497,906 | 128,681,199 |
| Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures | 6,232,225 | 18,184,328 | 5,405,229 | 6,301,889 |
| **Other Financing Sources (Uses)** | | | | |
| Proceeds from sale of Capital Assets | 60,401 | 296,022 | 184,856 | 85,657 |
| Sales tax revenue and Build America bonds issued | - | - | - | - |
| Refunding bonds issued | - | - | - | 8,036,000 |
| Premium on bonds issued | - | - | - | - |
| MBA Lease Rev./Recovery Zone bonds issued | - | - | - | - |
| Capital lease | 276,390 | - | - | - |
| Transfers in | 20,050,241 | 24,589,622 | 18,853,718 | 16,120,032 |
| Transfers out | (20,028,641) | (24,568,022) | (20,839,881) | (13,537,367) |
| Refunded bonds redeemed | - | - | - | - |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent | - | - | - | (7,978,686) |
| Total other financing sources (uses) | 358,391 | 317,622 | (1,801,307) | 2,725,636 |
| Net change in fund balances before special item | 6,590,616 | 18,501,950 | 3,603,922 | 9,027,525 |
| Special item | - | - | - | - |
| Net change in fund balances | $ 6,590,616 | $ 18,501,950 | $ 3,603,922 | $ 9,027,525 |
| Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures | 9.2% | 5.4% | 5.4% | 5.8% |

Sources: Davis County Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances 2008-2017
Prior to 2018, Tourim Expenditures were classified with General Expenditures.
Prior to 2017, Transportation Expenditures were classified with General Expenditures.
The numbers were restated for 2011 and 2012 to correct an inventory error which occurred during those years.

| 2014 | 2013 | Restated 2012 | Restated 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ 74,641,080 | $ 65,382,608 | $ 62,714,686 | $ 61,601,396 | $ 58,989,801 | $ 57,598,744 |
| 253,870 | 284,412 | 317,417 | 249,767 | 252,732 | 245,852 |
| 12,119,166 | 12,668,219 | 13,368,627 | 14,327,645 | 13,119,927 | 12,124,516 |
| 15,888,800 | 16,281,356 | 18,124,040 | 18,411,815 | 18,861,739 | 19,021,171 |
| 1,531,225 | 1,496,812 | 1,571,946 | 1,961,996 | 1,923,871 | 1,963,453 |
| 106,522 | 130,792 | 251,473 | 272,029 | 268,634 | 308,101 |
| 2,178,722 | 2,277,699 | 1,916,621 | 2,399,752 | 1,581,287 | 1,854,450 |
| 106,719,385 | 98,521,898 | 98,264,810 | 99,224,400 | 94,997,991 | 93,116,287 |
| | | | | | |
| $ 47,794,965 | $ 39,430,329 | $ 39,771,040 | $ 37,930,408 | $ 37,173,921 | $ 36,222,968 |
| 35,506,587 | 34,846,742 | 33,909,392 | 32,894,660 | 31,807,064 | 30,255,383 |
| 11,065,807 | 11,136,428 | 11,918,184 | 11,516,922 | 11,569,818 | 11,819,066 |
| 2,466,806 | 2,450,704 | 2,235,092 | 2,251,044 | 2,443,846 | 3,002,249 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5,752,100 | 6,091,499 | 20,011,201 | 24,115,927 | 17,175,246 | 5,396,113 |
| | | | | | |
| 3,821,926 | 3,620,000 | 3,314,264 | 3,487,286 | 3,334,401 | 2,190,359 |
| 3,337,715 | 3,457,320 | 3,504,374 | 3,875,229 | 2,967,283 | 1,764,389 |
| - | - | 243,852 | - | 250,657 | - |
| 109,745,906 | 101,033,022 | 114,907,399 | 116,071,476 | 106,722,236 | 90,650,527 |
| | | | | | |
| (3,026,521) | (2,511,124) | (16,642,589) | (16,847,076) | (11,724,245) | 2,465,760 |
| | | | | | |
| 90,908 | 230,386 | 106,028 | 319,955 | 225,135 | 98,768 |
| - | - | - | - | - | 27,000,000 |
| - | - | 15,750,000 | - | 1,335,000 | 4,925,000 |
| - | - | 1,474,979 | - | 52,977 | 454,620 |
| - | - | - | - | 19,600,000 | - |
| - | 391,965 | - | - | - | - |
| 15,623,222 | 13,994,153 | 17,885,646 | 13,996,946 | 17,546,652 | 22,397,614 |
| (15,607,222) | (13,253,153) | (16,869,646) | (13,446,846) | (16,875,652) | (22,131,614) |
| - | - | - | - | (1,370,931) | - |
| - | - | (17,121,128) | - | - | (5,178,147) |
| 106,908 | 1,363,351 | 1,225,879 | 870,055 | 20,513,181 | 27,566,241 |
| | | | | | |
| (2,919,613) | (1,147,773) | (15,416,710) | (15,977,021) | 8,788,936 | 30,032,001 |
| | | | | | |
| - | - | 3,782,944 | - | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| $ (2,919,613) | $ (1,147,773) | $ (11,633,766) | $ (15,977,021) | $ 8,788,936 | $ 30,032,001 |
| | | | | | |
| 6.9% | 7.5% | 7.2% | 8.0% | 7.0% | 4.6% |

**DAVIS COUNTY**

**STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 5**
**ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

| December 31, | Residential Property | Commercial and Industrial Property | Agricultural Property | Mobile and Personal Property | Centrally Assessed Property |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2018 | $ 15,953,299,180 | $ 5,412,143,935 | $ 172,539,490 | $ 2,217,414,795 | $ 761,485,288 |
| 2017 | 14,481,985,166 | 4,904,783,303 | 190,558,209 | 2,461,629,632 | 633,218,825 |
| 2016 | 13,172,061,449 | 4,420,949,580 | 116,721,149 | 2,136,054,321 | 600,247,124 |
| 2015 | 12,137,403,230 | 4,056,727,388 | 124,107,984 | 1,982,261,211 | 576,650,891 |
| 2014 | 11,769,131,872 | 3,879,303,467 | 128,848,651 | 1,718,928,896 | 514,590,370 |
| 2013 | 10,574,438,844 | 3,628,542,669 | 115,058,346 | 1,621,119,209 | 523,398,238 |
| 2012 | 10,124,228,191 | 3,583,071,829 | 119,949,215 | 1,471,722,453 | 502,545,497 |
| 2011 | 10,127,751,543 | 3,507,953,650 | 117,895,470 | 1,441,813,546 | 485,292,602 |
| 2010 | 10,657,206,804 | 3,717,208,859 | 144,417,417 | 1,185,481,355 | 493,463,739 |
| 2009 | 11,031,774,065 | 3,622,873,532 | 157,847,356 | 1,307,517,190 | 412,551,226 |

Source: Davis County Assessor's Office.

| Fee in lieu property | Total Taxable Assessed Value | Total Direct Tax Rate | Estimated Market Value | Ratio of Taxable Assessed Value to Estimated Market Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $ 1,398,560,802 | $ 24,516,882,688 | 0.001822 | $ 38,603,816,772 | 63.5% |
| 1,345,328,581 | 22,672,175,135 | 0.002586 | 34,987,059,677 | 64.8% |
| 1,292,725,501 | 20,446,033,623 | 0.002356 | 31,623,889,734 | 64.7% |
| 1,258,418,555 | 18,877,150,704 | 0.002514 | 29,257,820,639 | 64.5% |
| 1,181,154,351 | 18,010,803,256 | 0.002522 | 28,052,491,146 | 64.2% |
| 1,181,530,533 | 16,462,557,306 | 0.002720 | 24,965,085,765 | 65.9% |
| 1,174,052,533 | 15,801,517,185 | 0.002787 | 24,023,945,974 | 65.8% |
| 1,192,245,935 | 15,680,706,811 | 0.002775 | 25,595,666,942 | 61.3% |
| 1,219,363,049 | 16,197,778,174 | 0.002576 | 25,058,738,383 | 64.6% |
| 1,361,982,489 | 16,532,563,369 | 0.002456 | 25,477,711,753 | 64.9% |

## DAVIS COUNTY

**STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 6**

**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES**

**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

| Fiscal year | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 | 2011 | 2010 | 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| County direct rates | | | | | | | | | | |
| County Basic Rate | 0.001209 | 0.001924 | 0.001703 | 0.001795 | 0.001797 | 0.001935 | 0.001977 | 0.001960 | 0.001817 | 0.001739 |
| General Obligation Debt Service | 0.000062 | 0.000069 | 0.000076 | 0.000110 | 0.000114 | 0.000126 | 0.000131 | 0.000137 | 0.000128 | 0.000126 |
| County Assess & Collect | 0.000193 | 0.000207 | 0.000224 | 0.000236 | 0.000237 | 0.000112 | 0.000115 | 0.000114 | 0.000106 | 0.000101 |
| State Assess & Collect | 0.000009 | 0.000010 | 0.000011 | 0.000012 | 0.000013 | 0.000158 | 0.000168 | 0.000172 | 0.000162 | 0.000142 |
| County Library | 0.000349 | 0.000376 | 0.000342 | 0.000361 | 0.000361 | 0.000389 | 0.000396 | 0.000392 | 0.000363 | 0.000348 |
| Total direct rate | 0.001822 | 0.002586 | 0.002356 | 0.002514 | 0.002522 | 0.002720 | 0.002787 | 0.002775 | 0.002576 | 0.002456 |
| County school districts' rates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Davis County School District | 0.005965 | 0.005901 | 0.006450 | 0.006819 | 0.006840 | 0.007175 | 0.007290 | 0.007270 | 0.006365 | 0.005685 |
| City Rates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bountiful | 0.000880 | 0.000832 | 0.000890 | 0.000957 | 0.000946 | 0.001063 | 0.001094 | 0.001093 | 0.001037 | 0.000948 |
| Centerville | 0.001275 | 0.001354 | 0.000116 | 0.001088 | 0.001072 | 0.001141 | 0.001165 | 0.001173 | 0.001102 | 0.000997 |
| Clearfield | 0.001607 | 0.001745 | 0.001664 | 0.001800 | 0.001800 | 0.001800 | 0.001800 | 0.001800 | 0.001548 | 0.001548 |
| Clinton | 0.001794 | 0.001925 | 0.002082 | 0.002198 | 0.002253 | 0.001831 | 0.001871 | 0.001866 | 0.001752 | 0.001729 |
| Farmington | 0.001765 | 0.001942 | 0.002132 | 0.002226 | 0.002127 | 0.002290 | 0.002269 | 0.002283 | 0.002109 | 0.002051 |
| Fruit Heights | 0.002027 | 0.002117 | 0.002295 | 0.002369 | 0.001863 | 0.002023 | 0.002054 | 0.002071 | 0.002006 | 0.001845 |
| Kaysville | 0.001589 | 0.001589 | 0.001717 | 0.001782 | 0.001826 | 0.000999 | 0.001028 | 0.001035 | 0.000987 | 0.000907 |
| Layton | 0.001521 | 0.001635 | 0.001842 | 0.001928 | 0.001896 | 0.002046 | 0.002084 | 0.002068 | 0.001933 | 0.001876 |
| North Salt Lake | 0.001355 | 0.001450 | 0.001475 | 0.001517 | 0.001541 | 0.001613 | 0.001637 | 0.001637 | 0.001520 | 0.001396 |
| South Weber | 0.000769 | 0.000815 | 0.000881 | 0.000941 | 0.000954 | 0.000993 | 0.000998 | 0.000927 | 0.000827 | 0.000840 |
| Special Service Area | 0.000913 | 0.000962 | 0.000980 | 0.000992 | 0.001003 | 0.000968 | 0.000901 | 0.000918 | 0.000899 | 0.000844 |
| Sunset | 0.001766 | 0.001950 | 0.002121 | 0.002290 | 0.002258 | 0.002357 | 0.002492 | 0.002297 | 0.002138 | 0.001483 |
| Syracuse | 0.001512 | 0.001573 | 0.001573 | 0.001639 | 0.001659 | 0.001787 | 0.001832 | 0.001821 | 0.001631 | 0.001613 |
| West Bountiful | 0.001449 | 0.001566 | 0.001684 | 0.001806 | 0.001788 | 0.001946 | 0.001951 | 0.001997 | 0.001366 | 0.001384 |
| West Point | 0.000917 | 0.000945 | 0.000984 | 0.001036 | 0.001036 | 0.001111 | 0.001111 | 0.001008 | 0.000936 | 0.000876 |
| Woods Cross | 0.000935 | 0.001003 | 0.000848 | 0.000927 | 0.000913 | 0.001007 | 0.001058 | 0.001049 | 0.000840 | 0.000690 |
| Overlapping Rates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weber Basin Water | 0.000164 | 0.000174 | 0.000187 | 0.000196 | 0.000199 | 0.000210 | 0.000215 | 0.000217 | 0.000207 | 0.000188 |
| Mosquito Abatement | 0.000119 | 0.000107 | 0.000116 | 0.000122 | 0.000124 | 0.000103 | 0.000105 | 0.000104 | 0.000097 | 0.000093 |
| North Davis Sewer | 0.000869 | 0.000949 | 0.001025 | 0.001025 | 0.001025 | 0.001025 | 0.000993 | 0.000928 | 0.000864 | 0.000763 |
| Bountiful Irrigation [1] | 0.000096 | 0.000103 | 0.000110 | 0.000120 | 0.000120 | 0.000128 | 0.000131 | 0.000130 | 0.000122 | 0.000113 |
| South Davis Water | 0.000202 | 0.000214 | 0.000234 | 0.000250 | 0.000246 | 0.000264 | 0.000253 | 0.000248 | 0.000240 | 0.000243 |
| Central Davis Sewer | 0.000178 | 0.000191 | 0.000208 | 0.000216 | 0.000217 | 0.000237 | 0.000237 | 0.000237 | 0.000227 | 0.000212 |
| South Davis Sewer | 0.000245 | 0.000264 | 0.000287 | 0.000303 | 0.000301 | 0.000324 | 0.000330 | 0.000329 | 0.000315 | 0.000290 |
| Benchland Water | 0.000346 | 0.000375 | 0.000411 | 0.000433 | 0.000430 | 0.000475 | 0.000488 | 0.000483 | 0.000451 | 0.000427 |
| Hooper Water | 0.000312 | 0.000345 | 0.000369 | 0.000387 | 0.000415 | 0.000446 | 0.000455 | 0.000433 | 0.000404 | 0.000396 |
| South Weber Water | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 | 0.000000 |
| Central Weber Sewer | 0.000649 | 0.000709 | 0.000758 | 0.000802 | 0.000838 | 0.000866 | 0.000880 | 0.000854 | 0.000833 | 0.000811 |
| South Davis Recreation | 0.000257 | 0.000279 | 0.000306 | 0.000334 | 0.000338 | 0.000374 | 0.000399 | 0.000407 | 0.000379 | 0.000356 |
| North Davis Fire | 0.001205 | 0.001182 | 0.001182 | 0.001301 | 0.001379 | 0.001444 | 0.001467 | 0.001316 | 0.001148 | 0.001194 |

Source: Utah State Tax Commission

Note:

1. Bountiful Water Subconservancy District was changed to Bountiful Irrigation District in 2009.

## DAVIS COUNTY

### STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 7
### PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
### CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

| | 2018 | | | 2009 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Taxpayers | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value $24,516,882,688 | Taxable Assessed Value | Rank | Percentage of Total County Taxable Assessed Value $16,120,012,143 |
| Woods Cross Refining Comp - LLC | 598,168,708 | 1 | 2.44% | 117,250,637 | 3 | 0.73% |
| Chevron U.S. Inc, Chevron Pipeline & California Oil | 401,190,467 | 2 | 1.64% | 266,310,826 | 1 | 1.65% |
| PacifiCorp | 247,509,708 | 3 | 1.01% | 110,236,230 | 4 | 0.68% |
| Station Park Centercal LLC | 241,080,195 | 4 | 0.98% | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Freeport Center Associates | 190,580,472 | 5 | 0.78% | 159,073,063 | 2 | 0.99% |
| Smith's Food King Properties | 169,920,817 | 6 | 0.69% | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| ATK Aerospace | 153,264,181 | 7 | 0.63% | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Big West Oil LLC | 151,102,285 | 8 | 0.62% | 100,167,112 | 5 | 0.62% |
| Questar Gas | 138,903,059 | 9 | 0.57% | 57,616,614 | 10 | 0.36% |
| Union Pacific Railroad Co. | 88,597,387 | 10 | 0.36% | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Layton Hills Mall CMBS LLC | n/a | n/a | n/a | 95,205,207 | 6 | 0.59% |
| Wal-Mart | n/a | n/a | n/a | 76,195,084 | 7 | 0.47% |
| Albertson's | n/a | n/a | n/a | 61,231,446 | 9 | 0.38% |
| Qwest Communications | n/a | n/a | n/a | 76,088,591 | 8 | 0.47% |
| Totals | $ 2,380,317,279 | | 9.72% | $ 1,119,374,810 | | 6.94% |

Source: Davis County Clerk/Auditor's Office.

# DAVIS COUNTY

## STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 8
## PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
## LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Year Ended December 31, | Taxes Levied for the Year | Collected within the Fiscal Year of Levy | | Collections of Previous Years Taxes | Total Collections to Date | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Amount | Percentage of Levy | | Amount | Percentage of Levy |
| 2018 | $ 45,523,893 | $ 42,681,556 | 93.8% | $ 939,686 | $ 43,621,242 | 95.8% |
| 2017 | 44,640,898 | 43,179,858 | 96.7% | 989,318 | 44,169,175 | 98.9% |
| 2016 | 36,629,041 | 35,000,775 | 95.6% | 925,963 | 35,926,738 | 98.1% |
| 2015 | 35,959,256 | 33,971,549 | 94.5% | 1,020,248 | 34,991,797 | 97.3% |
| 2014 | 34,664,397 | 32,666,408 | 94.2% | 1,050,247 | 33,716,655 | 97.3% |
| 2013 | 32,629,005 | 30,692,132 | 94.1% | 1,649,752 | 32,341,884 | 99.1% |
| 2012 | 31,885,077 | 29,858,919 | 93.6% | 1,162,950 | 31,021,869 | 97.3% |
| 2011 | 31,526,528 | 29,202,258 | 92.6% | 1,660,659 | 30,862,917 | 97.9% |
| 2010 | 30,395,866 | 27,831,487 | 91.6% | 1,472,074 | 29,303,561 | 96.4% |
| 2009 | 29,768,232 | 27,701,054 | 93.1% | 1,325,097 | 29,026,151 | 97.5% |

Source: Davis County Treasurer's Office.

# DAVIS COUNTY

## STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 9
## RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
## LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | Governmental Activities | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| December 31, | General Obligation Bonds | Revenue Bonds | Municipal Building Revenue Bonds | Lease/ Purchase line of credit | Total Primary Government | Percentage of Personal Income(1) | Per Capita(1) |
| 2018 | $ 11,793,165 | $ 20,108,916 | $ 17,035,000 | $ 207,293 | $ 49,144,374 | 0.3% | 140 |
| 2017 | 13,297,606 | 29,475,759 | 17,680,000 | 65,328 | 60,518,693 | 0.4% | 174 |
| 2016 | 14,780,075 | 31,624,656 | 18,653,000 | 143,720 | 65,201,451 | 0.5% | 190 |
| 2015 | 16,260,573 | 33,696,126 | 19,353,000 | 222,113 | 69,531,812 | 0.5% | 207 |
| 2014 | 17,724,100 | 35,140,985 | 20,044,000 | 307,039 | 73,216,124 | 0.6% | 222 |
| 2013 | 19,155,656 | 37,011,342 | 20,713,378 | 385,432 | 77,265,808 | 0.6% | 240 |
| 2012 | 20,555,240 | 38,846,199 | 21,371,941 | - | 80,773,380 | 0.7% | 256 |
| 2011 (2) | 19,805,000 | 40,645,555 | 21,542,732 | 358,264 | 82,351,551 | 0.8% | 263 |
| 2010 | 20,835,000 | 41,830,086 | 21,685,028 | 981,550 | 85,331,664 | 0.8% | 278 |
| 2009 | 21,835,000 | 43,460,342 | 2,261,000 | 1,494,801 | 69,051,143 | 0.7% | 224 |

Source: For outstanding debt details, see the notes to the financial statement.

Notes:

(1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

(2) Beginning in 2012, deferred amounts on refundings are no longer included in the debt computations as per GASB 65. 2011 debt numbers have been restated to be consistent with future years. Years prior to 2011 have not been restated.

# DAVIS COUNTY

## STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 10
## RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
## LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| December 31, | General Obligation Bonds | Adjusted Taxable Valuation | Less Amount In Debt Service Reserves | Net General Bonded Debt | Percentage of Actual Taxable Value of Property | Population | Per Capita |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2018 | $ 11,793,165 | $ 24,516,882,688 | $ 4,294,319 | $ 7,498,846 | 0.03% | 351,713 | $ 21 |
| 2017 | 13,297,606 | 22,672,175,135 | 4,427,195 | 8,870,411 | 0.04% | 347,637 | 26 |
| 2016 | 14,780,075 | 20,446,033,623 | 4,628,871 | 10,151,204 | 0.05% | 342,281 | 30 |
| 2015 | 16,260,573 | 18,877,150,704 | 4,829,655 | 11,430,918 | 0.06% | 336,043 | 34 |
| 2014 | 17,724,100 | 18,010,803,256 | 4,538,227 | 13,185,873 | 0.07% | 329,692 | 40 |
| 2013 | 19,155,656 | 16,462,557,306 | 4,248,589 | 14,907,067 | 0.09% | 322,094 | 46 |
| 2012 | 20,555,240 | 15,801,517,185 | 3,882,762 | 16,672,478 | 0.11% | 315,809 | 53 |
| 2011 | 19,805,000 | 15,680,706,811 | 3,597,877 | 16,207,123 | 0.10% | 312,603 | 52 |
| 2010 | 20,835,000 | 16,197,778,174 | 3,279,391 | 17,555,609 | 0.11% | 306,479 | 57 |
| 2009 | 21,835,000 | 16,532,563,369 | 3,003,173 | 18,831,827 | 0.11% | 307,656 | 61 |

Source: For outstanding debt details, see the notes to the financial statements.

## DAVIS COUNTY

### STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 11
### COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
### DECEMBER 31, 2018

| Taxing Entity | 2018 Year-End Taxable Valuation 1 | County's Portion of Taxable Valuation | County's Percentage | Entity's Outstanding G.O. Debt | Davis County Overlapping Debt |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Overlapping: | | | | | |
| State of Utah | $ 285,970,117,064 | $ 24,780,750,090 | 8.7% | $ 2,145,560,000 | $ 186,663,720 |
| Davis County School District | 24,516,882,688 | 24,516,882,688 | 100.0% | 539,425,000 | 539,425,000 |
| Total Overlapping G.O. Debt | | | | | 726,088,720 |
| Underlying: | | | | | |
| Weber Basin Water Conservatory District 2,3 | 62,157,110,376 | 24,515,224,600 | 39.4% | 12,725,000 | 5,013,650 |
| Clearfield City 3 | 1,942,319,363 | 1,942,319,363 | 100.0% | 2,520,000 | - |
| Farmington City | 2,022,296,034 | 2,022,296,034 | 100.0% | 6,734,000 | 6,734,000 |
| South Davis Recreation District 4 | 9,041,611,099 | 9,041,611,099 | 100.0% | 8,815,000 | 8,815,000 |
| North Davis County Sewer District | 12,441,014,920 | 10,664,755,029 | 85.7% | 20,465,000 | 17,538,505 |
| Total Underlying | | | | | 38,101,155 |
| Total Overlapping & Underlying Debt | | | | | $ 764,189,875 |
| Total Overlapping Debt (Excluding the State) 5 | | | | | $ 539,425,000 |
| Total Direct Debt | | | | | 49,144,374 |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt (Excluding the State) 5 | | | | | $ 588,569,374 |
| Total Underlying Debt | | | | | $ 38,101,155 |
| Total Direct Debt | | | | | 49,144,374 |
| Total Direct and Underlying Debt | | | | | $ 87,245,529 |
| Total Overlapping & Underlying Debt (Excluding the State) 5 | | | | | $ 577,526,155 |
| Total Direct Debt | | | | | 49,144,374 |
| Total Direct, Overlapping and Underlying Debt (Excl. the State) 5 | | | | | $ 626,670,529 |

Notes:

**1** Values are preliminary and subject to change. Taxable values used in this table excludes the taxable value used to determine uniform fees on tangible personal property.

**2** The Weber Basin Water Conservatory District covers all of Morgan County, most of the County and Weber Counties, and portions of Box Elder and Summit Counties. Principal and interest on WBWCD general obligation bonds are paid from sales of water. WBWCD bonds are self-supporting except for a maximum .000199 tax rate.

**3** All or portions of these governmental entities outstanding general obligation debt are supported by user fee revenues from water or sewer. The County's portion of overlapping general obligation debt has been reduced to the extent that such general obligation debt is supported by 'user fee revenues.'

**4** The South Davis Recreation District members include the cities of Bountiful, Centerville, North Salt Lake, Woods Cross, West Bountiful, and part of unincorporated Davis County.

**5** The State's general obligation debt is not included in overlapping debt because the State currently levies no property tax for payment of general obligation bonds.

# DAVIS COUNTY

## STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 12
## LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
## LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal Year | Estimated Actual Market Value | Debt Limit | Total net debt applicable to limit | Legal debt margin | Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2018 | $ 38,603,816,772 | $ 772,076,335 | $ 11,793,165 | $ 760,283,170 | 1.53% |
| 2017 | 34,987,059,677 | 699,741,194 | 13,297,606 | 686,443,588 | 1.90% |
| 2016 | 31,623,889,734 | 632,477,795 | 14,780,075 | 617,697,720 | 2.34% |
| 2015 | 29,257,820,639 | 585,156,413 | 16,260,573 | 568,895,840 | 2.78% |
| 2014 | 28,052,491,146 | 561,049,823 | 17,724,100 | 543,325,723 | 3.16% |
| 2013 | 24,965,085,765 | 499,301,715 | 19,155,656 | 480,146,059 | 3.84% |
| 2012 | 24,023,945,974 | 480,478,919 | 20,555,240 | 459,923,679 | 4.28% |
| 2011 | 25,595,666,942 | 511,913,339 | 19,805,000 | 492,108,339 | 3.87% |
| 2010 | 25,058,738,383 | 501,174,768 | 20,835,000 | 480,339,768 | 4.16% |
| 2009 | 25,477,711,753 | 509,554,235 | 21,835,000 | 487,719,235 | 4.29% |

Note: The General Obligation Indebtedness of the County is limited by Utah Law to two percent of the "reasonable fair cash value" of taxable property in the County.

# DAVIS COUNTY

## STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 13
## PLEDGED - REVENUE COVERAGE
## LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Fiscal Year Ended December 31, | Lease Revenue Bonds | | | | Sales Tax Revenue Bonds | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Lease Revenue Collection | Principal | Interest | Coverage | Total Pledged Taxes | Principal | Interest | Coverage |
| 2018 | $ - | $ - | $ - | 0% | $ 16,563,120 | $ 9,357,000 | $ 1,347,248 | 155% |
| 2017 | 340,944 | 338,000 | 2,944 | 100% | 15,776,984 | 2,137,000 | 1,381,075 | 448% |
| 2016 | 80,878 | 75,000 | 5,878 | 100% | 14,720,513 | 2,057,000 | 1,463,058 | 418% |
| 2015 | 77,951 | 71,000 | 6,951 | 100% | 14,194,393 | 1,915,000 | 1,599,118 | 404% |
| 2014 | 74,964 | 67,000 | 7,964 | 100% | 13,364,291 | 1,830,000 | 1,729,655 | 375% |
| 2013 | 73,940 | 65,000 | 8,940 | 100% | 12,615,253 | 1,780,000 | 1,781,758 | 354% |
| 2012 | 70,864 | 61,000 | 9,864 | 100% | 12,015,480 | 1,730,000 | 1,830,120 | 338% |
| 2011 | 94,578 | 59,000 | 35,578 | 100% | 11,183,227 | 1,680,000 | 1,875,032 | 315% |
| 2010 | 135,675 | 55,000 | 80,675 | 100% | 10,411,345 | 1,630,000 | 1,948,808 | 291% |
| 2009 | 293,516 | 167,000 | 126,516 | 100% | 10,161,709 | 575,000 | 635,632 | 839% |

## DAVIS COUNTY

**STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 14**
**DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

| Fiscal Year | Population | Births | Deaths | Personal Income | Per Capita Personal Income* | Unemployment Rate | Total Public School Enrollment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2018 | 351,713 | 5,282 | 1,892 | n/a | n/a | 2.9% | 72,264 |
| 2017 | 347,637 | 5,473 | 1,826 | 15,332,877,522 | 44,106 | 3.1% | 71,908 |
| 2016 | 342,281 | 5,687 | 1,762 | 14,149,554,259 | 41,339 | 3.3% | 71,021 |
| 2015 | 336,043 | 5,870 | 1,710 | 13,441,720,000 | 40,000 | 3.3% | 69,879 |
| 2014 | 329,692 | 5,772 | 1,684 | 12,782,158,840 | 38,770 | 3.6% | 69,139 |
| 2013 | 322,094 | 5,720 | 1,612 | 12,359,390,968 | 38,372 | 4.2% | 68,571 |
| 2012 | 315,809 | 5,844 | 1,544 | 11,724,093,316 | 37,124 | 5.0% | 68,342 |
| 2011 | 312,603 | 5,704 | 1,514 | 10,864,517,265 | 34,755 | 6.2% | 71,232 |
| 2010 | 306,479 | 5,799 | 1,329 | 10,364,200,343 | 33,817 | 7.3% | 66,019 |
| 2009 | 307,656 | 6,069 | 1,339 | 10,184,644,224 | 33,104 | 7.0% | 65,452 |

Source: Utah Department of Workforce Services, Utah Population Estimates Committee, Davis County School District, Davis County Vital Statistics, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Census.gov.

* Note: 2018 per capita personal income, and personal income information was not available at the time this was released.

# DAVIS COUNTY

## STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 15
## PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
## PRIOR YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

| | 2017 | | | 2009 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Employer | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total County Employment 165,587 | Employees | Rank | Percentage of Total County Employment 134,722 |
| Hill Air Force Base | 10,000 - 14,999 | 1 | 9.1% | 10,000 - 14,999 | 1 | 11.1% |
| Davis County School District | 7,000 - 9,999 | 2 | 6.0% | 7,000 - 9,999 | 2 | 7.4% |
| Kroger Group Cooperative | 2,000 - 2,999 | 3 | 1.8% | 1,000 - 1,999 | 6 | 1.5% |
| Lifetime Products | 1,000 - 1,999 | 4 | 1.2% | 1,000 - 1,999 | 5 | 1.5% |
| Wal-mart | 1,000 - 1,999 | 5 | 1.2% | 1,000 - 1,999 | 7 | 1.5% |
| Lagoon Inc. | 1,000 - 1,999 | 6 | 1.2% | 1,000 - 1,999 | 4 | 1.5% |
| ATK Space Systems / Alliant | 1,000 - 1,999 | 7 | 1.2% | n/a - n/a | n/a | 0.0% |
| Your Employment Solutions | 1,000 - 1,999 | 8 | 1.2% | n/a - n/a | n/a | 0.0% |
| Utility Trailer & Manufacturing | 1,000 - 1,999 | 9 | 1.2% | n/a - n/a | n/a | 0.0% |
| Davis County | 500 - 999 | 10 | 0.6% | 1,000 - 1,999 | 3 | 1.5% |
| Davis Hospital and Medical Center | n/a - n/a | n/a | 0.0% | 500 - 999 | 9 | 0.7% |
| Albertson's | n/a - n/a | n/a | 0.0% | 500 - 999 | 8 | 0.7% |
| Lakeview Hospital | n/a - n/a | n/a | 0.0% | 500 - 999 | 10 | 0.7% |
| Totals | 25,500 - 40,990 | | 24.7% | 23,500 - 37,990 | | 28.1% |

Source: Utah Department of Workforce Services

Note: 2018 data was not available at the time this report was issued. Number of employees is based upon an annual average.

Note: Smith's Food and Drug / Distribution Center changed to Kroger Group Cooperative

## DAVIS COUNTY

### STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 16
### FULL TIME EQUIVALENT COUNTY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| | Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of December 31, | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Function/Program** | **2018** | **2017** | **2016** | **2015** | **2014** | **2013** | **2012** | **2011** | **2010** | **2009** |
| General Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Commission | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Justice Court | 9 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 8 |
| Human Resources | 13 | 11 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Info Systems | 36 | 35 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 30 | 29 |
| Clerk/Auditor | 32 | 27 | 30 | 27 | 23 | 24 | 26 | 24 | 24 | 23 |
| Treasurer | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Recorder | 15 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 17 |
| Attorney | 49 | 46 | 45 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 43 | 40 | 38 | 39 |
| Assessor | 34 | 35 | 35 | 37 | 38 | 38 | 38 | 37 | 38 | 39 |
| Surveyor | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Tax Administration | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| Senior Services | 34 | 33 | 32 | 30 | 30 | 27 | 29 | 31 | 32 | 32 |
| Weatherization | n/a | n/a | n/a | 2 | 11 | 13 | 17 | 19 | 16 | 12 |
| Public Safety | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sheriff's Officers | 131 | 130 | 131 | 133 | 135 | 134 | 133 | 128 | 131 | 130 |
| Correction's Officers | 173 | 181 | 179 | 177 | 183 | 177 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 186 |
| Animal Care and Control | 23 | 24 | 24 | 27 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 26 |
| 911-Emergency | 21 | 19 | 21 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 21 |
| Health/Nursing | | | | | | | | | | |
| WIC Program | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Epidimiology | n/a | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 |
| Administration | 65 | 15 | 15 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 |
| Air Quality | n/a | n/a | n/a | 2 | 3 | 3 | 24 | 28 | 29 | 29 |
| Environmental | n/a | 18 | 18 | 17 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 16 | 15 | 16 |
| Nursing | n/a | 15 | 17 | 16 | 14 | 12 | 14 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Promotion | n/a | 9 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| Public Health Performance | n/a | n/a | n/a | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Redevelopment | | | | | | | | | | |
| Community and Economic Development | 9 | 9 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Planning | n/a | n/a | n/a | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Parks and recreation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valley View Golf Course | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 25 |
| Davis Park Golf Course | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 15 | 21 |
| Events Center | 10 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 14 | 14 |
| Library | 84 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 85 | 85 | 84 | 84 | 84 | 94 |
| Public Works | 26 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 29 | 29 |
| Facilities Management | 18 | 18 | 17 | 29 | 28 | 30 | 29 | 29 | 28 | 29 |
| Total | 835 | 832 | 827 | 844 | 863 | 850 | 887 | 885 | 888 | 902 |

Source: Davis County Personnel Department

Beginning in 2010 total employees in each department is calculated by actual hours worked by department divided by 2080 hours (full tine equivalent), instead of part-time equivalent ratio's. The number is then rounded to nearest whole number.

Beginning in 2015 Tax Administration is part of the Clerk/Auditor Department.

Beginning in 2016 Planning combined with Community and Economic Development.

Beginning in 2016 Public Health Performance combined with Health Admin.

Beginning in 2016 Air Quality combined with Environmental Health.

Beginning in 2016 Facilities Management began contracting for janitorial services.

Beginning in 2018 Epidimiology, Environmental, Nursing, and Promotion combined with Health Admin.

## DAVIS COUNTY

**STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 17**
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**
**LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

| Function/Program | Fiscal Year 2018 | Fiscal Year 2017 | Fiscal Year 2016 | Fiscal Year 2015 | Fiscal Year 2014 | Fiscal Year 2013 | Fiscal Year 2012 | Fiscal Year 2011 | Fiscal Year 2010 | Fiscal Year 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| General Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clerk/Auditor | | | | | | | | | | |
| Veteran Abatements | 7,633 | 7,412 | 7,630 | 6,655 | 9,588 | 5,665 | 5,454 | 5,165 | 4,684 | 4,310 |
| Circuit Breaker Abatements | 840 | 852 | 857 | 885 | 927 | 931 | 964 | 949 | 960 | 985 |
| Blind Abatements | 106 | 113 | 115 | 131 | 128 | 122 | 123 | 147 | 157 | 149 |
| Indigent Abatements | 120 | 35 | 145 | 161 | 161 | 169 | 163 | 174 | 172 | 140 |
| Treasurer | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Tax Notices Sent | 105,378 | 102,342 | 101,340 | 100,481 | 99,643 | 98,448 | 97,436 | 97,202 | 96,956 | 96,307 |
| Recorder | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Recordings | 68,553 | 74,987 | 78,142 | 71,735 | 57,612 | 72,679 | 75,848 | 58,756 | 73,504 | 89,770 |
| Sheriff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Traffic Citations | 3,052 | 3,177 | 4,513 | 3,542 | 3,259 | 3,960 | 5,129 | 5,637 | 6,010 | 6,896 |
| DUIs | 121 | 119 | 141 | 102 | 131 | 144 | 175 | 158 | 221 | 239 |
| Arrests | 1,012 | 1,161 | 1,350 | 1,016 | 953 | 1,035 | 1,471 | 1,363 | 1,346 | 1,588 |
| E-911 phone calls | 141,046 | 145,703 | 186,406 | 189,890 | 181,303 | 192,705 | 139,699 | 138,802 | 124,502 | 133,733 |
| Average number of inmates | 743 | 717 | 666 | 696 | 698 | 689 | 727 | 755 | 642 | 726 |
| Senior Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Meals Delivered | 116,934 | 115,893 | 123,547 | 123,429 | 121,719 | 137,254 | 141,980 | 145,903 | 157,974 | 154,250 |
| Health/Nursing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Client Count | 9,058 | 8,764 | 8,073 | 10,814 | 12,587 | 11,164 | 11,890 | 9,613 | 11,495 | 17,645 |
| Number of Immunizations | 15,006 | 12,669 | 12,157 | 16,751 | 17,302 | 20,199 | 16,456 | 15,628 | 15,303 | 18,517 |
| Weatherization | | | | | | | | | | |
| Homes Serviced | n/a | n/a | n/a | 29 | 114 | 131 | 162 | 214 | 230 | 153 |
| Library | | | | | | | | | | |
| Items Loaned | 3,453,456 | 2,702,161 | 2,769,721 | 2,750,531 | 2,779,102 | 2,805,128 | 2,807,144 | 2,817,866 | 2,843,728 | 2,753,295 |
| Materials Held | 710,530 | 730,485 | 816,407 | 751,754 | 744,984 | 728,954 | 714,722 | 716,289 | 690,803 | 675,184 |
| Registered Users | 166,588 | 167,353 | 169,638 | 173,783 | 176,144 | 183,179 | 168,062 | 171,254 | 185,051 | 187,639 |
| Golf Course | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rounds | 137,115 | 133,500 | 145,457 | 153,088 | 156,058 | 150,556 | 158,395 | 143,542 | 150,487 | 151,217 |

Source: Davis County Departments

## DAVIS COUNTY

### STATISTICAL SCHEDULE 18
### CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

| Function/Program | Fiscal Year 2018 | Fiscal Year 2017 | Fiscal Year 2016 | Fiscal Year 2015 | Fiscal Year 2014 | Fiscal Year 2013 | Fiscal Year 2012 | Fiscal Year 2011 | Fiscal Year 2010 | Fiscal Year 2009 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| General | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Total Square Footage | 157,585 | 157,585 | 157,585 | 157,585 | 157,585 | 157,585 | 157,585 | 59,560 | 59,560 | 59,560 |
| Vehicles | 33 | 33 | 33 | 24 | 26 | 26 | 25 | 30 | 33 | 34 |
| Golf Courses | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acres | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 280 |
| Number of Buildings | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Total Square Footage | 27,072 | 27,072 | 27,072 | 27,072 | 27,072 | 27,072 | 27,072 | 27,072 | 27,072 | 27,072 |
| Vehicles | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 7 |
| Events Centers | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Buildings | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Total Square Footage | 147,209 | 147,209 | 147,209 | 147,209 | 147,209 | 147,209 | 147,209 | 142,982 | 142,982 | 142,982 |
| Vehicles | 2 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | |
| Public Libraries | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Library Buildings | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Total Square Footage | 119,283 | 119,283 | 119,283 | 119,283 | 110,704 | 110,704 | 110,704 | 96,203 | 96,203 | 96,203 |
| Vehicles | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Conference Center (Sq. Ft.) | 41,000 | 41,000 | 41,000 | 41,000 | 41,000 | 41,000 | 41,000 | 41,000 | 41,000 | 41,000 |
| Health/Nursing | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Buildings | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 |
| Total Square Footage | 85,520 | 85,520 | 85,520 | 85,520 | 85,520 | 85,520 | 85,520 | 85,520 | 123,216 | 56,663 |
| Vehicles | 10 | 10 | 10 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 22 | 22 | 1 | 1 |
| Sheriff/Corrections | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Buildings | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Total Square Footage | 325,472 | 325,472 | 325,472 | 325,472 | 325,472 | 325,472 | 325,472 | 325,472 | 259,074 | 259,074 |
| Sheriff Vehicles | 92 | 95 | 95 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 92 | 124 | 121 |
| Animal Control | | | | | | | | | | |
| Animal Control Square Footage | 12,577 | 12,577 | 12,577 | 12,577 | 12,577 | 12,577 | 12,577 | 12,577 | 14,033 | 14,033 |
| Animal Control Vehicles | 14 | 14 | 14 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 |
| Floods | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Channels | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| Miles of Stream Channels | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 198 |
| Miles of Stream Bank | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 |
| Senior Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Senior Centers | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Total Square Footage | 36,511 | 36,511 | 36,511 | 36,511 | 36,511 | 36,511 | 36,511 | 36,511 | 50,732 | 50,732 |
| Vehicles | 20 | 21 | 22 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 37 | 36 |
| Public Works | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Buildings | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Total Square Footage | 32,052 | 32,052 | 32,052 | 32,052 | 32,052 | 32,052 | 32,052 | 32,052 | 32,052 | 32,052 |
| Vehicles | 29 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 46 | 47 |

Source: Various Departments of Davis County

Trailers and ATV's were not counted in the vehicle totals starting in 2011

# IV. Single Audit Section

Davis
COUNTY



www.daviscountyutah.gov

**Ulrich & Associates, PC**
*Certified Public Accountants*

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

The Honorable County Commission
Davis County, Utah

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Davis County, Utah, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Davis County, Utah's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 25, 2019.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Davis County, Utah's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Davis County, Utah's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Davis County, Utah's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

**Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Davis County, Utah's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards.*

**Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Firm's signature

Ulrich & Associates, P.C.

Ogden, UT
June 25, 2019

**Ulrich & Associates, PC**
*Certified Public Accountants*

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Honorable County Commission
Davis County, Utah

### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Davis County, Utah's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Davis County, Utah's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018. Davis County, Utah's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Davis County, Utah's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Davis County, Utah's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Davis County, Utah's compliance.

### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Davis County, Utah, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2018.

### Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the Davis County, Utah is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Davis County, Utah's, internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Davis County, Utah's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control* over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Ulrich & Associates, P.C.

Ogden, Utah
June 25, 2019

# DAVIS COUNTY

## SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

**Summary of Auditors' Results**

*Financial Statements:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Type of auditor's report issued: | Unmodified | |
| Internal control over financial reporting: | | |
| -Material weaknesses identified | ___ Yes | x No |
| -Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be Material weaknesses? | ___ Yes | x No |

*Federal Awards:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Internal control over major programs: | | |
| -Material weaknesses identified | ___ Yes | x No |
| -Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be Material weaknesses? | ___ Yes | x No |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: | Unmodified | |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. | ___ Yes | x No |

Identification of major programs:

| CFDA Number | Name of Federal Program |
|---|---|
| 93.045 | Special Programs for the Aging Title III, Part C Nutrition Services |
| 93.788 | Opiod STR (State targeted Response to the Opiod Crisis Grant) |
| 93.959 | Block Grants for Treatment of Substance Abuse |

The dollar threshold for distinguishing Types A and B programs was $750,000.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee | x Yes | ___ No |

**Findings - Financial Statement Audit**

None

**Findings and Questioned Costs - Major Federal Award Programs Audit**

None



www.daviscountyutah.gov

www.daviscountyutah.gov

## DAVIS COUNTY

**SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**



| Federal Grantor Agency<br>Pass Through Grantor<br>Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Pass Through Entity Identifying Number | 2018 Expenditures (Modified Accrual Basis) | 2018 Expenditures to Subrecipients |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| U.S. Department of Agriculture | | | | |
| Passed through Utah State Department of Health: | | | | |
| Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC) | 10.557 | Noncash | 2,412,213 | |
| Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC) | 10.557 | 152700151 | 907,902 | |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture | | | $ 3,320,115 | $ - |
| U.S. Department of Health and Human Services | | | | |
| Food and Drug Administration Research | 93.103 | G-SP-1709-05133 | 3,309 | |
| Passed through Utah State Department of Health: | | | | |
| Public Health Emergency Preparedness | 93.069 | 182700059, 192700034 | 262,120 | |
| Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Programs | 93.116 | 152700345 | 8,029 | |
| Injury Prevention and Control Research and State and Community Based Programs | 93.136 | 172700023 | 86,101 | |
| National Center for HIV/AIDS, Viral Hepatitis, STD, & TB Prevention | 93.270 | 182700626 | 13,675 | |
| Centers for Disease Control and Prevention_Investigations and Technical Assistance | 93.283 | 172700205 | 22,869 | |
| National State Based Tobacco Control Programs | 93.305 | 162700056 | 254,845 | |
| Epidemiology and laboratory Capacity for Infectious Disease (ELC) cooperative agreement | 93.323 | 182700566, 182700724 | 13,550 | |
| Building Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity | 93.521 | 152700200, 162700400 15-1072 | 18,653 | |
| Immunization Cooperative Agreements | 93.539 | 172700645 | 46,561 | |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | 93.558 | 162700083 | 11,655 | |
| State and Local Public Health Actions to Prevent Obesity, Diabetes, Heart Disease and Stroke (PPHF) | 93.757 | 162700158 | 73,007 | |
| Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant funded solely with Prevention and Public Health Funds (PPHF) | 93.758 | 172700465, 172700849 182700957 | 68,056 | |
| Medical Assistance Program | 93.778 | 16-0605, 162700988 | 75,461 | |
| Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Research, Demonstrations & Evaluations | 93.779 | 16-0104 | 367,851 | |
| Domestic Ebola Supplement to the Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC) | 93.815 | 162700873 | 4,667 | |
| Maternal, Infant, and Early Childhood Home Visiting Grant Program | 93.870 | 162700083 | 1,438 | |
| National Bioterrorism Hospital Preparedness Program | 93.889 | 182700059 | 8,074 | |
| HIV Prevention Activities_Health Department Based | 93.940 | 182700664 | 23,500 | |
| Assistance Programs for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control | 93.945 | 162700553, 162700158 | 63,680 | |
| Preventive Health Services_Sexually Transmitted Diseases Control Grants | 93.977 | 152700276 | 14,976 | |
| Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States | 93.994 | 162700355, 182700957 172700849 | 164,483 | |
| Passed through Utah State Department of Human Services: | | | | |
| Special Programs for the Aging_Title Vii, Chapter 2_Long Term Card Ombudsman Services for Older Individuals | 93.042 | 16-0104 | 30,234 | |
| Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part D, Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Services | 93.043 | 16-0104 | 9,135 | |
| Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part B, Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers | 93.044 | 16-0104 | 323,144 | |
| Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part C, Nutrition Services | 93.045 | 16-0104 | 605,850 | |
| Special Programs for the Aging_Title IV_and Title II_Discretionary Projects | 93.048 | 16-0104 | 29,295 | |
| National Family Caregiver Support, Title III, Part E | 93.052 | 16-0104 | 127,148 | |
| Nutrition Services Incentive Program | 93.053 | 16-0104 | 104,115 | |
| Medicare Enrollment Assistance Program | 93.071 | 16-0104 | 15,818 | |
| Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and National Significance | 93.243 | 16-0072, 16-0073, A02494 | 636,588 | 636,588 |
| Passed through Utah State Department of Human Services (continued): | | | | |
| Social Services Block Grant | 93.667 | 17-2227 | 331,138 | 101,362 |
| Bureau of Justice Assustance Drug Court | 16.585 | 16-0072 | 35,938 | 35,938 |
| Opiod STR (State Targeted Response to the Opiod Crisis Grants) | 93.788 | 16-0072 | 707,159 | 707,159 |
| Block Grants for Community Mental Health Services | 93.958 | 14-0206, 16-0073, 16-1648 | 458,291 | 458,291 |
| Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse | 93.959 | 15-1876, 16-0072 | 1,518,454 | 1,518,454 |
| Assisted Outpatient Treatment | 93.997 | 17-1734 | 357,828 | 357,828 |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services | | | $ 6,896,695 | $3,815,620 |

See notes to supplementary schedule of Federal financial assistance.

## DAVIS COUNTY

**SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**



| Federal Grantor Agency<br>Pass Through Grantor<br>Program Title | Federal CFDA Number | Pass Through Entity Identifying Number | 2018 Expenditures (Modified Accrual Basis) | 2018 Expenditures to Subrecipients |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Department of Homeland Security | | | | |
| Passed through Utah State Department of Public Safety: | | | | |
| Emergency Management Performance Grants | 97.042 | EMD-2017-EP-00007-S01 | 69,800 | |
| Homeland Security Grant Program | 97.067 | DAVS-15HSGP | 16,081 | |
| Total Department of Homeland Security | | | $ 85,881 | $ - |
| U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development | | | | |
| Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grant | 14.218 | | 367,655 | 367,655 |
| Total Department of Housing and Urban Development | | | $ 367,655 | $ 367,655 |
| U.S. Department of Justice | | | | |
| Passed through Utah State Office for Victims of Crime: | | | | |
| Crime Victim Assistance | 16.575 | 16VOCA18, 15V17019<br>16VOCA19, 15V17020 | 111,657 | |
| Passed through National Children's Alliance | | | | |
| Improving the Investigation and Prosecution of Child Abuse and the Regional and Local Children's Advocacy Centers | 16.758 | 2-FARM-UT-SA18 | 2,858 | |
| Passed through Utah Attorney Generals Office | | | | |
| Internet Crimes against Children Task Force Program | 16.800 | MOU | 30,819 | |
| Total U.S. Department of Justice | | | $ 145,334 | $ - |
| U.S. Department of Transportation | | | | |
| Passed through Utah Department of Public Safety | | | | |
| National Priority Safety Programs | 20.616 | AR-OT-2018-UTAH, MO | 10,000 | |
| Total U.S. Department of Transportation | | | $ 10,000 | $ - |
| TOTAL FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE | | | $ 10,825,680 | $4,183,275 |

See notes to supplementary schedule of Federal financial assistance.

**DAVIS COUNTY**

**NOTES TO SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

1. ***Basis of Presentation*** - The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of Davis County under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2018. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Davis County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of Davis County.

2. ***Summary of Significant Accounting Policies –***

   a. Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowed or are limited as to reimbursement.

   b. Davis County has elected to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

   c. Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

3. ***Noncash Federal Awards*** - Noncash federal awards represent commodities consumed during the year, expressed at market value. The State estimates the per unit fair market value of these commodities. Noncash federal financial assistance is calculated by multiplying the per unit fair market value by the net commodities consumed.

**Ulrich & Associates, PC**
*Certified Public Accountants*

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT IN ACCORDANCE WITH *STATE COMPLIANCE AUDIT GUIDE* ON:**
**- COMPLIANCE WITH GENERAL STATE COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**
**- INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE**

The Honorable County Commission
Davis County, Utah

**Report On Compliance with General State Compliance Requirements**

We have audited Davis County, Utah's compliance with the general compliance requirements described in the State Compliance Audit Guide, issued by the Office of the Utah State Auditor, that could have a direct and material effect on Davis County, Utah for the year ended December 31, 2018.

General state compliance requirements were tested for the year ended December 31, 2018 in the following areas:

Budgetary Compliance
Fund Balance
Justice Courts
Utah Retirement Systems Compliance
Restricted Taxes and Related Revenues
Open and Public Meetings Act
Treasurer's Bond
Utah Public Finance Website
Statement of Taxes Charged, Collected and Disbursed – Current and Prior Years

*Management's Responsibility*

Management is responsible for compliance with the general state requirements referred to above.

*Auditors' Responsibility*

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Davis County, Utah's compliance based on our audit of the compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the State Compliance Audit Guide. Those standards and the State Compliance Audit Guide require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a material effect on Davis County, Utah occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Davis County, Utah's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.



**Charles E. Ulrich, CPA | Michael E. Ulrich, CPA**
**Heather Christopherson, CPA**
Kaela Cornwell, CPA

*4991 South Harrison | Ogden, Utah 84403*
*Tel] 801.627.2100 | Fax] 801.475.6548*
*website] www.ulrichcpa.com*

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance with general state compliance requirements and for each major state program. However, out audit does not provide a legal determination of Davis County's compliance.

*Opinion on General State Compliance Requirements*

In our opinion, Davis County, Utah complied, in all material respects, with the general compliance requirements identified above and the compliance requirements that are applicable to each of its major state programs for the year ended December 31, 2018.

*Other Matters*

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed immaterial instances of noncompliance with those requirements, which are required to be reported in accordance with the State Compliance Audit Guide and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and recommendations as items 2018-1. Our opinion on compliance is not modified with respect to these matters.

Davis County, Utah's response to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings. Davis County, Utah's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

**Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Davis County, Utah is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Davis County, Utah's internal control over compliance with the compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on Davis County, Utah to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance with general state compliance requirements and for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the State Compliance Audit Guide, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Davis County, Utah's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a general state or major state program compliance requirement on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control* over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a general state or major state program compliance requirement will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control* over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a general state or major state program compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness

in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses in internal control over compliance. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirement of the State Compliance Audit Guide. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Ulrich & Associates, P.C.

Ogden, UT
June 25, 2019

# DAVIS COUNTY

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS**
**STATE LEGAL COMPLIANCE**
**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018**

---

Statement of Condition 2018-1

The legal defender department of the General fund exceeded budgeted expenditures at year end.

*Criteria:* In accordance with Utah Code 10-36-21 expenditures by fund or department may not exceed appropriated amounts in the final budget.

*Cause:* The County has agreements with outside attorneys & investigators to help with the defense of those who cannot afford to hire their own attorney. Additional expenditures for these services near year end were not able to be estimated and thus the expenditures exceeded the amount appropriated by $28,114.

*Effect:* A higher than anticipated use of the services of attorneys and private investigators caused the legal defender department of the general fund to exceed budgeted expenditures for the year.

*Recommendation:* We recommend monitoring the use of outside legal services so that budgeted expenditures can be modified as needed throughout the year.

*Management's Response:* We will closely monitor the costs of the legal defender services throughout the year and recommend adjustments where necessary.